DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 178 011 HE 011 932

AUTHOR	Fadil, Virginia Ann; Balz, Frank J.
TITLE	Federal Student Assistance and Categorical Programs, 1979 Edition.
INSTITUTION	National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, Washington, D.C. National Inst. of Independent Colleges and Universities.
PUB DATE	Jan 79
NOTE	247p.; Four pages listing contents of the four report sections may not reproduce well
AVAILABLE FROM	Office of Research, National Institute of Independent Colleges and Universities, 1717 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Suite 503, Washington, DC 20036 ($8.00)
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC10 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	*Educational Finance; *Federal Aid; *Federal Programs; *Financial Support; Government School Relationship; Graduate Students; Grants; Higher Education; *Private Colleges; Program Budgeting; Program Descriptions; Statistical Data; *Student Financial Aid; Student Loan Programs; Undergraduate Students
IDENTIFIERS	Department of Commerce; Department of Energy; Department of Health Education and Welfare; Department of Interior; Department of Justice; Department of Labor; Environmental Protection Agency; *Office of Education; Public Health Service; Veterans Administration

ABSTRACT

Information is provided on selected federal student assistance and categorical programs to provide quick reference for public policy deliberations of the independent sector of higher education. The emphasis is upon programs administered by the Office of Education. Four major sections are provided: federal student assistance for undergraduates and graduates; federal categorical programs for the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; and federal categorical programs for other departments and agencies. Each program is described and its funding history is provided, including the administration's recommended budget request for fiscal year 1980. For several programs, there is an analysis of the distribution of funding by sector, type of institution and control, and state. The information and data have been compiled from published documents from federal agencies, from unpublished records and data, and from interviews with agency personnel. (SW)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

Federal Student Assistance and Categorical Programs

1979 Edition

NIICU

HE 19.132

© 1979, by

National Institute of Independent Colleges and Universities

for the State-National Information Network for Independent Higher Education

Additional copies may be obtained for $8.00 from the

Office of Research
NIICU
1717 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Suite 503
Washington, D.C. 20036

FEDERAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE
AND
CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

1979 Edition

January 1979

Virginia Ann Fadil
Director of Research

Frank J. Balz
Research Associate

National Institute of Independent Colleges and Universities
1717 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Suite 503
Washington, D.C. 20036

CONTENTS

Page Number

Preface i

FEDERAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE -- UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS 1

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program 3
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants Program 8
State Student Incentive Grant Program 13
College Work-Study Program 17
National Direct Student Loan Program 22
Guaranteed Student Loan Program 27
Nursing Student Loan Program 29
Nursing Scholarship Program 32
Social Security Student Benefits 35

Department of the Interior

Indian Higher Education Grants 37

Department of Justice

Internship Program in Law Enforcement 39

Veterans Administration

Veterans Education Benefits 41

FEDERAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE -- GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

College Work-Study Program (See Undergraduate Programs above)

National Direct Student Loan Program (See Undergraduate Programs above)

Guaranteed Student Loan Program (See Undergraduate Programs above)

Graduate and Professional Opportunities Program 51

CONTENTS (Continued)

Page Number

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (Continued)

Fellowships for Domestic Mining and Mineral and Mineral Fuel Conservation 54
Legal Training for the Disadvantaged 58
Fellowships to Graduate and Professional Students Under the Public Service Education Program (See FEDERAL CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS -- HEW below)
Fellowships for Indian Students 60
Health Education Assistance Loans 62
Health Professions Student Loan Program 64
National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program 66
Scholarships for First-Year Students of Exceptional Financial Need 70
Social Security Student Benefits (See Undergraduate Programs above)

Environmental Protection Agency

Air Pollution Control Fellowships 73
Water Pollution Control Fellowships 75

Department of Justice

Graduate Research Fellowship Program in Law Enforcement 77
Law Enforcement Education Program 79

Department of Labor

Doctoral Dissertation Grants in Manpower Research 81

FEDERAL CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS -- DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Office of Education

Career Education 85
College Library Resources 88
Community Services and Continuing Education 92
Construction, Reconstruction, and Renovation of Academic Facilities 96

CONTENTS (Continued)

Office of Education (Continued) — Page Number

Cooperative Education 98
Educational Broadcasting Facilities 102
Educational Information Centers 104
Environmental Education 106
Handicapped Personnel Preparation 110
Instructional Equipment Grants 112
Language Training and Area Studies 116
Law School Clinical Experience Program 119
Library Institute and Fellowship Program 120
Metric Education Program 122
National Direct Student Loan Cancellations 124
Public Service Education Program 126
Regional Education Programs for the Deaf 129
Special Programs for the Disadvantaged 131
State Postsecondary Education Commissions 138
Strengthening Developing Institutions: 140
  Basic Institutional Development Grants
  Advanced Institutional Development Grants
Strengthening Research Library Resources 145
Teacher Centers 147
Teacher Corps 150
Veterans' Cost-of-Instruction Program 153

Office of the Assistant Secretary for Education

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education 156

Public Health Service

Advance Nursing Training Program 160
Capitation Grants to Schools of Medicine, Osteopathy, Dentistry, Optometry, Pharmacy, Podiatry, and Veterinary Medicine 163
Financial Distress Grants for Health Professions 165
Grants for Graduate Training in Family Medicine 167

CONTENTS (Continued)

Public Health Service (Continued) — Page Number

Grants for Predoctoral Training in Family Medicine 169
Grants for Training United States Citizen Foreign Medical Students 171
Minority Biomedical Support 173
Nursing Capitation Grants 175
Physician Assistant Training Program 179
Professional Nurse Traineeships 181
Special Project Grants and Contracts for Improvement in Nurse Training 185
Start-Up Assistance for Health Professions 189
FEDERAL CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS -- OTHER DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES 191

Department of Commerce

Sea Grant Support 193

Department of Energy

Energy Audit Program 197
Faculty Development Projects in Energy 199
Pre-Freshman and Cooperative Education for Minorities in Engineering 202
Reactor Sharing and Fuel Assistance 205
Special Studies and Projects in Energy Education 207
University-Laboratory Cooperative Program 209

General Services Administration

National Historical Publications and Records Grants 211

Department of Justice

Law Enforcement Assistance Administration

Internship Program in Law Enforcement (See FEDERAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE above)

CONTENTS (Continued)

Page Number

Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (Continued)

Law Enforcement Education Program (See FEDERAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE above)

Department of Labor

Institutional Grants Program 213

National Endowment for the Arts 215

National Endowment for the Humanities 218

National Science Foundation 221

Veterans Administration

Education and Training of Health Service Personnel 233

Medical School Assistance and Health Manpower Training 235

PREFACE

This report is the second edition of analyses of selected federal student assistance and categorical programs prepared by the National Institute of Independent Colleges and Universities. The purpose of this series of reports on federal programs is to provide accurate and timely information to college and university administrators, executive officers of independent college state associations, and policy-makers about federal programs of concern to the independent sector of higher education.

This document is designed to be useful as a quick reference guide to federal program information for public policy deliberations. Programs were selected which are of general interest to a wide range of institutions. Therefore, the emphasis is upon programs administered by the Office of Education, although programs of general interest to independent institutions from other federal departments and agencies also are included.

This edition is divided into four major sections: federal student assistance -- undergraduate and graduate; and federal categorical programs -- Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and other federal departments and agencies. Each program is described and its funding history is provided, including the administration's recommended budget request for fiscal year 1980. For several programs, there is an analysis of the distribution of funding by sector, type of institution and control, and state. The information and data for these reports have been compiled from published documents from federal agencies, from unpublished records and data, and from interviews with agency personnel.

Several federal agencies do not have to collect information by sector, nor are records available by institution. In other agencies, records are kept, but are not summarized by state or institutional type and control. Therefore, much of the data for the tables included here will not be found in such a form elsewhere. In some programs where such data is simply not collected, only total figures are provided.

Several people have been helpful in producing this report. We would like to thank the personnel at several federal agencies and departments who provided information and data. Special thanks also go to Polly Demas and Susan Richardson of the NIICU staff who devoted many days and nights typing this document in order to meet very tight deadlines.

Virginia Ann Fadil

Frank J. Balz

Federal Student Assistance -- Undergraduate Programs

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
  Office of Education
    Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program
    Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants Program
    State Student Incentive Grant Program
    College Work-Study Program
    National Direct Student Loan Program
    Guaranteed Student Loan Program
  Public Health Service
    Nursing Student Loan Program
    Nursing Scholarship Program
  Social Security Administration
    Social Security Student Benefits
Department of the Interior
  Bureau of Indian Affairs
    Indian Higher Education Grants
Department of Justice
  Law Enforcement Assistance Administration
    Internship Program in Law Enforcement
Veterans Administration
    Veterans Education Benefits

BASIC EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY GRANT (BEOG)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE BEOG PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Recipients
FY 1975	$ 660,000,000	4,720	1,228,034[4]
FY 1976	1,325,800,000	5,133[4]	1,945,454[4]
FY 1977	1,903,900,000	5,316[4]	N.A.
FY 1978	2,160,000,000[1]	N.A.	N.A.
FY 1979	2,626,900,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.
FY 1980	1,796,000,000[3]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Basic Education Opportunity Grant program[5] provides grants to assist qualified undergraduate students to finance their postsecondary education. BEOG has been fully funded since 1975-76. In 1975-76 and 1976-77, the maximum grant to eligible students was $1400. The maximum award available for the 1978-79 academic year is $1600.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered in the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 218.

[2] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p. 17.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1980. The 1980 budget assumes the availability of $726 million in funds from prior year appropriations for reappropriations. These funds will support a total program cost of $2,444 million in 1980.

[4] Data on institutions and recipients from the Division of Policy and Program Development, Basic Grants Branch, Office of Education. The number indicates those institutions which actually distribute BEOG funds.

[5] Authorized by the Education Amendments of 1972 and the Education Amendments of 1976 to the Higher Education Act of 1965 (Title IV; P.L. 92-318; as amended P.L. 94-482).

For the 1979-80 academic year, Congress mandated major changes in the BEOG expected family contribution schedule[6] in its middle-income student aid legislation. The new family contribution schedule expands the income and asset eligibility, in addition to lowering the tax rate on discretionary income (10.5 percent), thereby increasing eligibility of middle income families to the Basic Grant Program. For example, a typical four-member family with one child in college with an adjusted income of $25,000 and up to $25,000 in assets should be eligible for at least a $250 Basic Grant.

As originally required in the law, at full funding, a Basic Grant entitlement cannot exceed $1600 in 1978-79 minus the expected family contribution. A further stipulation is that the BEOG cannot exceed one-half of the actual cost of education, which includes tuition and fees, books and supplies, room and board, and a personal allowance. The minimum award at full funding is $200.[7] In the event that full funding is not achieved, as was the case in the first two years of the program (1973-74 and 1974-75), reduction factors are applied to prorate the students' entitlement downward based on the existing appropriation.

Eligibility

Basic Grants are available to all qualified undergraduate students who are enrolled in an eligible institution on at least a half-time basis. Participating institutions include colleges, universities, and other post-secondary vocational, technical and proprietary institutions which meet federal eligibility requirements. Eligibility usually extends throughout four years of undergraduate study, but may be extended to five years under special circumstances.[8]

Contact: Division of Policy and Program Development, Basic Grants Branch, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-1744.

---

[6] By law, the family contribution schedules for BEOG, indicating the formula for determining the expected family contribution, must be submitted by the Commissioner of Education to Congress for approval each year.

[7] H.E.W., Annual Evaluation Report, p. 218.

[8] Ibid., p. 218-219.

DISTRIBUTION OF BEOG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND TYPE
FY 1975 - FY 1977

	1975 - 1976 (FY 1975) [9]		1976 - 1977 (FY 1976) [11]		1977 - 1978 (FY 1977) [13]	
TYPE OF INSTITUTION	Amount	% of Total Amt	Amount	% of Total Amt	Amount	% of Total Amt
PUBLIC	$609,030,990	65.0%	$ 975,811,283	66.0%	$1,005,688,240	66.0%
Universities	303,867,790	50.0	532,110,951	55.0	559,937,569	56.0
Other Four-Year	61,166,253	10.0	99,211,363	10.0	101,125,008	10.0
Two-Year	240,745,336	40.0	340,030,509	35.0	340,272,326	34.0
One-Year (But Less Than Two-Year)	2,668,679	0.4	3,543,585	0.4	3,386,008	0.3
Six-Months (But Less Than One-Year)	582,932	0.1	914,875	0.1	967,329	0.1
INDEPENDENT	$232,704,448	25.0%	$ 362,291,820	25.0%	$ 377,530,288	25.0%
Universities	81,300,848	35.0	132,916,069	37.0	145,110,388	38.0
Other Four-Year	123,449,132	53.0	192,166,158	53.0	195,948,318	52.0
Two-Year	27,266,227	12.0	35,885,270	10.0	35,165,269	9.0
One-Year (But Less Than Two-Year)	319,126	0.1	838,126	0.2	840,687	0.2
Six-Months (But Less Than One-Year)	369,115	0.2	486,197	0.1	465,626	0.1
PROPRIETARY	$ 84,502,038	9.0%	$ 119,345,285	8.0%	$ 136,882,548	9.0%
Universities	75,951	0.1	751,323	0.6	558,436	0.4
Other Four-Year	3,443,486	4.0	5,137,697	4.0	6,141,884	4.0
Two-Year	30,539,615	36.0	42,493,020	36.0	46,133,464	34.0
One-Year (But Less Than Two-Year)	18,200,576	22.0	22,788,967	19.0	23,086,416	17.0
Six-Months (But Less Than One-Year)	32,242,410	38.0	48,174,278	40.0	60,962,348	45.0
Other	$ 3,348,689	0.4%	$ 6,403,680	0.4%	$ 30,800	0.0%
Alternate Disbursement	$ 6,956,969	0.7%	$ 9,962,319	0.7%	$ 14,568,344	1.0%
TOTAL	$936,543,134[10]	100.1%	$1,473,814,387[12]	100.1%	$1,534,700,220	101.0%

Variations from 100% are due to rounding.

---

[9] Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program, End-of-Year Report (February 1977).

[10] Includes $660,000,000 originally appropriated plus $180,200,000 in supplemental appropriations, plus $171,300,000 carried over from FY 1974.

[11] Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program, End-of-Year Report (February 1978).

[12] Includes $715,000,000 originally appropriated plus $610,800,000 in supplemental appropriations plus $211,700,000 borrowed from FY 1977 funds.

[13] Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program, Institutional Agreement and Authorization Report (October 13, 1978).

DISTRIBUTION OF BEOG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
(FY 1975 - FY 1976)[14]

	1975 - 1976 (FY 1975)					1976 - 1977 (FY 1976)				
State	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Other	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Other	Total
TOTAL	$609,030,990	$232,704,448	$84,502,038	$3,348,689	$929,586,165	$975,811,283	$362,291,820	$119,345,285	$6,403,680	$1,463,852,068
Alabama	14,413,061	6,483,274	1,679,710	0	22,576,045	22,599,701	9,278,065	2,032,504	0	33,910,270
Alaska	199,551	142,798	19,564	0	361,913	398,530	95,000	16,858	0	510,388
Arizona	7,585,767	209,526	2,552,116	0	10,347,409	13,710,039	413,525	3,054,031	0	17,177,595
Arkansas	7,501,658	1,785,903	263,290	0	9,550,851	11,898,735	2,819,420	514,088	0	15,232,243
California	57,181,055	10,165,353	10,993,319	454,189	78,793,916	94,363,173	15,853,568	15,579,510	814,697	126,610,948
Colorado	7,850,948	477,050	1,035,498	82,732	9,446,228	13,513,154	951,758	1,795,123	89,259	16,349,294
Connecticut	3,198,939	1,913,283	708,358	0	6,540,580	6,786,896	3,030,910	1,225,195	0	11,043,001
Delaware	1,707,630	324,344	0	0	2,031,974	2,165,284	353,935	286,920	0	2,806,139
District of Columbia	1,232,030	2,634,548	1,084,025	0	4,950,603	2,078,199	4,511,900	1,521,044	0	8.111,143
Florida	19,575,686	4,509,364	1,072,044	0	25,157,094	35,329,531	8,160,111	1,737,466	0	45,227,208
Georgia	11,895,457	6,006,443	1,317,391	60,911	19,280,202	18,069,002	8,131,401	1,864,173	57,182	28,121,758
Hawaii	1,250,615	317,155	117,972	0	1,685,742	2,318,933	432,904	196,293	0	2,948,130
Idaho	1,779,698	303,342	5,595	0	2,088,635	3,185,420	405,433	14,171	0	3,605,024
Illinois	24,503,447	11,000,285	2,769,633	37,173	38,310,538	40,708,860	18,468,719	4,218,320	26,404	63,422,303
Indiana	8,615,005	3,726,219	2,835,174	3,975	15,180,373	12,171,129	5,335,628	4,359,623	2,459,385	24,325,765
Iowa	5,851,808	4,121,596	235,758	0	10,209,162	8,384,901	6,156,241	411,369	0	14,952,511
Kansas	6,567,381	2,566,261	646,324	548	9,780,514	9,892,394	4,217,768	1,058,511	8,071	15,176,744
Kentucky	8,411,964	3,396,142	2,620,617	0	14,428,723	14,290,987	5,310,555	2,765,350	0	22,366,892
Louisiana	17,045,300	2,547,566	2,362,371	285,617	22,240,854	25,453,795	3,616,505	3,097,049	425,321	32,592,670
Maine	2,950,075	998,329	337,372	4,866	4,290,642	4,788,298	1,502,888	423,383	4,926	6,719,495
Maryland	12,307,607	1,680,892	411,848	56,300	14,456,647	19,552,630	2,807,462	696,033	0	23,056,125
Massachusetts	11,349,666	11,172,521	2,307,206	70,168	24,899,561	18,551,474	17,629,913	2,911,201	94,262	39,186,850
Michigan	27,259,513	6,840,435	2,080,536	47,568	36,228.052	43,003,870	9,958,286	2,798,783	11,161	55,772,100
Minnesota	11,586,042	3,721,316	979,785	106,424	16,393,567	19,851,424	5,480,534	1,404,453	223,330	26,959,741
Mississippi	16,482,448	2,762,202	501,092	0	19,745,742	24,722,711	4,167,708	694,716	0	29,585,135
Missouri	12,456,360	4,486,363	1,238,969	59,298	18,222,990	19,607,072	7,051,047	2,254,551	86,825	28,999,495
Montana	2,205,578	407,083	211,046	0	2,823,707	3,873,181	571,685	220,763	0	4,665,629
Nebraska	4,276,062	1,537,700	790,842	22,475	6,627,079	6,445,210	2,155,746	555,005	38,983	9,194,944
Nevada	998,491	33,210	154,267	16,168	1,202,136	1,664,929	64,203	254,379	31,062	2,014,573
New Hampshire	1,594,329	1,111,404	174,498	0	2,880,231	2,627,724	1,810,747	234,256	0	4,672,727
New Jersey	17,014,276	4,098,977	3,125,398	26,539	24,265,190	25,909,055	6,779,157	4,983,996	59,219	37,731,427
New Mexico	6,114,614	669,513	357,573	0	7,141,700	10,001,004	1,199,066	524,264	0	11,724,334
New York	60,446,664	23,729,299	14,288,045	480,882	98,944,890	108,383,567	42,896,422	19,908,257	538,331	171,726,577
North Carolina	18,104,251	8,471,608	930,567	161,156	27,667,582	26,313,545	12,320,086	1,380,638	14,322	40,028,591
North Dakota	2,188,042	533,285	137,375	23,168	2,881,870	4,084,133	756,456	209,653	21,284	5,071.535
Ohio	22,206,779	8,019,575	2,853,992	280,001	33,360,347	34,140,165	12,715,376	4,153,467	183,234	51,192,244
Oklahoma	11,694,259	2,446,823	1,059,295	44,317	15,244,694	18,960,012	3,420,181	1,140,401	61,056	23,581,660
Oregon	8,374,903	1,168,816	777,612	27,287	10,348,618	13,581,301	1,926,821	908,787	63,027	16,479,936
Pennsylvania	27,184,110	13,143,832	7,787,155	162,116	48,277,213	39,395,654	19,704,327	9,610,504	230,621	68,941,106
Rhode Island	2,084,538	1,450,327	312,717	0	3,847,582	3,340,610	2,409,219	551,929	0	6,301,758
South Carolina	8,952,950	6,221,703	821,811	0	15,996,464	12,303,621	8,522,682	2,037,332	0	22,863,635
South Dakota	2,889,061	1,219,718	257,440	5,524	4,371,743	5,019,930	1,966,250	285,749	4,305	7,276,234
Tennessee	10,479,158	7,686,513	2,155,827	141,687	20,463,185	17,756,416	10,977,573	2,809,367	30,539	31,573,895
Texas	39,144,474	9,620,144	3,795,463	135,711	52,695,792	58,007,117	14,736,048	5,424,248	127,606	78,196,019
Utah	2,657,111	115,331	165,022	0	2,937,464	6,229,818	209,960	314,922	0	6,764,700
Vermont	1,235,588	840,063	0	27,654	2,103,305	2,224,356	1,356,939	15,728	14,363	3,611,386
Virginia	10,657,954	3,397,144	942,546	224,276	15,221,920	16,753,110	5,104,460	1,861,962	264,909	23,964,441
Washington	9,060,635	1,674,248	1,289,122	47,913	12,071,918	14,874,246	2,732,047	1,550,201	95,135	19.251,629
West Virginia	4,367,404	1,345,920	774,943	0	6,488,267	6,516,709	1,828,380	724,348	0	9,069,437
Wisconsin	11,730,095	2,588,050	795,175	252,046	15,365,366	20,698,974	3,847,917	1,222,013	324,861	26,093,765
Wyoming	841,913	0	71,373	0	913,286	1,461,361	0	92,019	0	1,553,380
Guam	567,474	0	0	0	567,474	858,792	0	0	0	858,792
Puerto Rico	19,953,988	36,899,652	297,367	0	57,151,007	27,125,293	56,138,877	1,440,379	0	84,704,549
Virgin Islands	97,853	0	0	0	97,853	212,355	0	0	0	212,355
All Other	429,725	0	0	0	429,725	652,853	0	0	0	652,853

---

[14] Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program, End-of-Year Report (February 1977 and February 1978).

DISTRIBUTION OF BEOG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

1977 - 1978
(FY 1977)

	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Other	Total
TOTAL	$1,008,535,047	$385,473,624	$140,660,749	$30,800	$1,534,700,220
Alabama	24,244,825	9,523,851	2,282,174	0	36,050,850
Alaska	477,926	89,046	23,127	0	590,099
Arizona	14,747,010	464,604	3,227,719	0	18,439,333
Arkansas	11,882,788	2,932,566	1,006,251	0	15,821,605
California	93,473,680	16,829,299	17,331,369	7,800	127,642,148
Colorado	13,646,773	1,038,683	1,841,490	0	16,526,946
Connecticut	7,238,410	3,159,980	1,466,732	0	11,865,122
Delaware	2,113,961	335,376	292,951	0	2,742,288
District of Columbia	2,284,847	5,305,765	3,977,657	0	11,568,269
Florida	39,795,970	9,048,346	2,762,024	0	51,606,340
Georgia	19,169,526	8,439,881	2,306,767	0	29,616,174
Hawaii	2,693,596	443,993	222,292	0	3,359,881
Idaho	3,355,187	1,366,963	17,281	0	4,739,431
Illinois	42,412,498	18,803,591	4,977,951	0	66,194,040
Indiana	14,771,866	4,887,693	4,624,287	0	24,283,846
Iowa	8,353,492	6,361,803	471,988	0	15,187,283
Kansas	10,686,890	3,533,399	1,251,665	0	15,471,954
Kentucky	15,220,619	5,121,866	3,146,718	0	23,489,203
Louisiana	26,708,855	3,647,381	4,853,477	0	35,209,713
Maine	4,805,216	1,438,702	578,294	0	6,822,212
Maryland	20,943,834	2,413,957	837,155	8,000	24,202,946
Massachusetts	20,084,149	18,994,492	3,768,920	0	42,847,561
Michigan	40,329,608	9,721,185	2,979,551	0	53,030,344
Minnesota	19,944,635	5,445,064	1,459,639	0	26,849,338
Mississippi	25,729,413	4,172,533	1,049,519	0	30,951,465
Missouri	18,517,879	7,575,986	2,069,000	0	28,162,865
Montana	4,08[illegible],261	529,644	180,881	0	4,793,786
Nebraska	6,7[illegible],163	2,261,578	837,402	0	9,819,143
Nevada	1,733,103	92,003	236,665	0	2,061,771
New Hampshire	2,467,767	1,791,487	212,782	0	4,472,036
New Jersey	27,331,260	6,914,586	5,642,569	0	39,888,415
New Mexico	10,193,021	1,344,001	606,497	0	12,143,519
New York	116,535,711	47,069,123	23,308,634	0	189,913,468
North Carolina	27,335,324	11,961,852	1,760,659	0	41,057,835
North Dakota	4,360,080	812,927	240,942	0	5,413,949
Ohio	34,498,685	12,638,519	4,955,046	15,000	52,107,250
Oklahoma	19,194,503	3,324,297	1,115,125	0	23,633,925
Oregon	13,360,206	2,038,583	996,056	0	16,394,845
Pennsylvania	38,836,024	19,278,086	10,427,128	0	68,541,238
Rhode Island	3,562,713	2,587,154	703,508	0	6,853,375
South Carolina	13,743,207	8,079,376	2,691,232	0	24,513,815
South Dakota	5,412,421	1,898,575	306,214	0	7,617,210
Tennessee	18,298,868	10,860,330	3,366,188	0	32,525,386
Texas	58,054,453	14,559,167	5,299,165	0	77,912,785
Utah	5,344,256	3,526,596	217,697	0	9,088,549
Vermont	2,133,680	1,459,855	83,831	0	3,677,366
Virginia	17,622,384	5,625,258	1,777,916	0	25,025,558
Washington	14,730,689	2,769,068	1,723,726	0	19,223,483
West Virginia	6,224,529	1,713,134	775,753	0	8,713,416
Wisconsin	20,791,799	3,798,363	1,308,640	0	25,898,802
Wyoming	1,498,974	0	97,129	0	1,596,103
American Samoa	30,243	0	0	0	30,243
Guam	910,581	0	0	0	910,581
Misc. Pacific Islands	508,566	0	0	0	508,566
Puerto Rico	29,121,146	67,444,057	2,963,366	0	99,528,569
Virgin Islands	263,977	0	0	0	263,977

---

[15] Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program, Institutional Agreement and Authorization Report (October 13, 1978).

SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS (SEOG)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE SEOG PROGRAM
(FY 1975 - FY 1980)

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Recipients
1975	$240,300,000	3,197	449,232
1976	240,093,000	3,517	442,573
1977	250,093,000	3,700	459,768
1978	270,093,000[1]	3,587[4]	261,286[4]
1979	340,100,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.
1980	340,100,000[3]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant program[5] provides financial assistance to students of exceptional financial need to attend postsecondary institutions. Federal grants are made to institutions who then select students for the awards. The maximum SEOG award is $1500 a year or one-half of the total student assistance provided from other sources, either private or public, whichever is the lesser. SEOG grants can be awarded on a continuing basis to students up to a maximum of $4000 over four academic years or $5000 in cases where a student's required program extends over five academic years.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered in the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.; G.P.O., 1978), 0.226.

[2] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p.17.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1980.

[4] Data on institutions and recipients from financial management section of Division of Program Operations, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Higher Education Amendments of 1972 and the Education Amendments of 1976 to the Higher Education Act of 1965 (Title IV; P.L. 92-318 as amended P.L. 92-482).

Supplemental grants for initial year awards are allotted among the states in the same ratio as a states' full-time and full-time equivalent enrollment is to the national fulltime and fulltime equivalent enrollment. Continuing year awards are allotted according to regulations promulgated by the Commissioner of Education.[6]

Eligibility:

SEOG awards are limited to students who have been accepted as undergraduates, who maintain satisfactory progress, and who are enrolled at least half-time. SEOG grants are limited to students who otherwise would financially be unable to pursue a program of study at that institution without such assistance.[7]

Contact: Campus and State Grant, Division of Policy and Program Development, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9717.

---

[6] H.E.W., Annual Evaluation Report, p.226.

[7] Ibid., p.226.

DISTRIBUTION OF SEOG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND TYPE
FY 1975 - FY 1978[8]

	1975-1976 (FY 1975)		1976-1977 (FY 1976)		1977-1978 (FY 1977)		1978-1979 (FY 1978)	
Type of Institution	Amount	% of Total Amt	Amount	% of Total Amt	Amount	% of Total Amt	Amount	% of Total Amt
PUBLIC	$142,960,549	59%	$138,181,940	58%	$134,646,960	54%	$140,298,172	52%
Universities	86,984,184	61	84,055,156	61	81,814,633	61	83,737,238	60
Four-Year	19,540,692	14	17,907,816	13	18,535,086	14	19,092,929	14
Two-Year	33,361,341	23	33,221,022	24	31,729,307	24	34,490,724	25
Voc-Tech	3,074,332	2	2,997,946	2	2,567,934	2	2,977,281	2
INDEPENDENT	$ 80,621,544	34%	$ 82,219,037	34%	$ 93,458,824	37%	$103,585,593	38%
Universities	32,297,682	40	33,453,156	41	40,688,228	44	45,861,554	44
Four-Year	41,859,424	52	42,009,381	51	45,640,810	49	50,155,436	48
Two-Year	6,464,438	8	6,756,500	8	7,129,786	7	7,568,603	7
PROPRIETARY	$ 16,714,908	7%	$ 19,688,842	8%	$ 21,862,750	9%	$ 26,076,032	10%
TOTAL	$240,297,001	100%	$240,089,819	100%	$249,968,534	100%	$269,959,797	100%

---

[8] Data from Robert R. Coates, Chief, Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operation, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

DISTRIBUTION OF SEOG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1975 - FY 1976[9]

	1975-1976 (FY 1975)				1976-1977 (FY 1976)			
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total
TOTAL	$142,960,549	$80,621,544	$16,714,908	$240,297,001	$138,181,940	$82,219,037	$19,688,842	$240,089,819
Alabama	1,240,814	1,860,280	452,225	3,553,319	1,410,821	1,760,058	375,702	3,546,581
Alaska	354,198	30,450	4,661	389,309	328,293	20,215	4,318	352,826
Arizona	1,830,204	91,579	549,196	2,470,979	2,212,531	53,498	566,735	2,832,764
Arkansas	986,594	356,517	46,719	1,389,830	885,594	290,877	58,658	1,235,129
California	18,184,507	4,592,469	3,576,095	26,353,071	18,166,843	4,259,393	4,408,073	26,834,309
Colorado	2,657,894	355,540	760,714	3,774,148	2,406,370	573,021	755,979	3,735,370
Connecticut	1,458,998	1,224,526	161,678	2,845,202	1,225,380	1,673,910	134,453	3,033,743
Delaware	443,100	176,318	0	619,418	424,872	160,696	0	585,568
District of Columbia	914,362	624,767	138,898	1,678,027	829,993	756,332	134,699	1,721,024
Florida	3,183,261	2.111,497	279,636	5,574,394	3,148,007	2,290,758	259,373	5,698,138
Georgia	1,378,192	1,863,897	372,671	3,614,760	1,205,871	1,895,423	417,308	3,518,602
Hawaii	592,977	248,053	12,976	854,006	630,620	155,516	37,994	824,130
Idaho	603,674	128,748	20,239	752,661	540,961	148,635	21,790	711,386
Illinois	6,423,695	4,270,294	817,463	11,511,452	6,064,041	4,024,875	862,453	10,951,369
Indiana	3,135,295	1,843,259	203,504	5,182,058	3,241,450	1,739,554	310,389	5,291,393
Iowa	1,358,612	2,091,843	74,265	3,524,720	1,223,540	2,229,683	93,014	3,546,237
Kansas	1,452,009	931,286	46,549	2,429,844	1,486,794	998,740	74,228	2,559,762
Kentucky	1,541,756	695,660	350,429	2,587,845	1,484,030	680,463	380,920	2,545,413
Louisiana	2,130,259	873,127	464,820	3,468,206	1,711,196	690,705	619,570	3,021,471
Maine	3,790,259	727,281	37,860	4,555,400	3,561,306	884,317	37,163	4,482,786
Maryland	3,041,861	1,006,625	111,303	4,159,789	2,922,445	1,203,246	103,065	4,228,756
Massachusetts	4,498,964	5,260,786	306,589	10,066,339	3,921,966	5,843,689	279,511	10,045,166
Michigan	6,563,733	3,869,794	438,107	10,871,634	6,623,815	3,939,574	461,260	11,024,649
Minnesota	4,373,660	2,601,044	134,682	7,109,386	4,188,878	2,673,947	259,254	7,122,079
Mississippi	2,311,282	762,461	36,737	3,110,480	1,959,922	779,464	32,571	2,771,957
Missouri	2,282,718	1,917,419	247,152	4,447,289	2,082,232	1,860,855	313,505	4,256,592
Montana	535,688	175,753	19,368	730,809	573,954	152,339	16,762	743,055
Nebraska	706,824	726,356	131,892	1,565,072	647,297	741,256	125,500	1,514,053
Nevada	344,617	0	100,769	445,386	298,220	0	138,769	436,989
New Hampshire	987,289	591,682	18,025	1,596,996	1,211,760	672,477	29,119	1,913,356
New Jersey	3,276,816	1,456,131	392,983	5,125,930	2,957,786	1,426,093	520,683	4,904,562
New Mexico	1,888,343	496,660	26,632	2,411,635	1,646,156	525,960	41,878	2,213,994
New York	10,023,302	7,381,212	942,567	18,347,081	9,632,903	7,711,990	1,179,422	18,524,315
North Carolina	2,861,166	2,453,641	147,962	5,462,769	2,702,865	2,360,452	133,622	5,196,939
North Dakota	1,498,246	401,114	44,284	1,943,644	1,472,600	393,423	45,508	1,911,531
Ohio	4,479,062	4,027,365	800,102	9,306,529	4,467,163	3,955,440	923,219	9,345,822
Oklahoma	1,687,886	846,167	132,182	2,666,235	1,507,917	770,120	183,279	2,461,316
Oregon	3,361,645	815,764	215,090	4,392,499	3,889,435	816,065	243,047	4,948,547
Pennsylvania	3,892,102	5,049,890	938,089	9,880,081	3,705,270	5,096,087	1,192,906	9,994,263
Rhode Island	463,739	828,003	50,332	1,342,074	422,212	863,665	62,752	1,348,629
South Carolina	1,103,083	1,200,757	166,830	2,470,670	1,139,948	1,074,153	163,251	2,377,352
South Dakota	868,316	711,721	96,340	1,676,377	794,364	712,046	123,146	1,629,556
Tennessee	1,645,922	1,975,350	307,960	3,929,232	1,550,272	2,010,412	306,659	3,867,343
Texas	5,504,014	3,411,987	1,263,364	10,179,365	5,163,699	3,257,993	1,613,496	10,035,188
Utah	1,759,381	60,279	53,783	1,873,443	1,514,261	104,193	75,267	1,693,723
Vermont	1,780,927	683,777	0	2,464,704	1,791,984	849,389	0	2,641,373
Virginia	1,959,681	1,370,514	595,470	3,925,665	1,759,802	1,351,341	676,313	3,787,456
Washington	3,831,389	1,567,825	443,451	5,842,665	4,232,318	1,744,716	522,338	6,499,372
West Virginia	1,129,235	577,647	51,612	1,758,494	976,049	782,161	68,537	1,826,747
Wisconsin	8,165,401	1,315,159	106,381	9,586,941	7,846,374	1,472,477	171,292	9,490,143
Wyoming	402,084	0	9,493	411,577	396,162	0	10,552	406,714
Guam	33,854	0	0	33,854	46,990	0	0	46,990
Puerto Rico	2,012,663	1,981,270	14,779	4,008,712	1,925,071	1,787,345	119,538	3,831,954
Virgin Islands	24,996	0	0	24,996	21,337	0	0	21,337

---

[9] Data from Robert R. Coates, Chief, Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

DISTRIBUTION OF SEOG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1977 - FY 1978[10]

	1977-1978 (FY 1977)				1978-1979 (FY 1978)			
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total
TOTAL	$134,646,960	$93,458,824	$21,862,750	$249,968,534	$140,298,172	$103,585,593	$26,076,032	$269,959,797
Alabama	1,517,835	2,036,199	383,065	3,937,099	1,473,667	2,083,711	367,798	3,925,176
Alaska	232,828	35,997	4,211	273,036	325,377	32,369	3,588	361,334
Arizona	2,192,667	64,729	557,504	2,814,900	2,288,063	75,500	631,311	2,994,874
Arkansas	860,253	244,519	101,544	1,206,316	1,196,569	244,520	106,625	1,547,714
California	17,917,743	4,878,264	4,719,479	27,515,486	18,517,215	5,314,217	5,622,098	29,453,530
Colorado	2,312,533	719,181	789,536	3,821,250	2,460,759	619,565	917,179	3,997,503
Connecticut	929,975	1,959,052	187,191	3,076,218	1,028,716	2,050,308	304,741	3,383,765
Delaware	374,996	157,839	0	532,835	416,319	184,158	2,873	603,350
District of Columbia	754,589	775,483	169,222	1,699,294	726,979	855,227	180,691	1,762,897
Florida	3,347,030	2,391,778	329,032	6,067,840	3,506,619	2,853,390	384,589	6,744,598
Georgia	1,252,572	1,765,654	530,883	3,549,109	1,256,303	1,988,863	569,309	3,814,475
Hawaii	566,148	176,931	58,507	801,586	554,738	228,542	74,722	858,002
Idaho	544,845	160,755	34,270	739,870	592,315	181,420	53,951	827,686
Illinois	5,246,385	4,542,158	854,112	10,642,655	5,176,377	5,554,981	987,644	11,719,002
Indiana	3,115,937	1,804,892	307,580	5,228,409	3,066,104	2,001,223	419,606	5,486,933
Iowa	1,353,138	2,473,504	111,801	3,938,443	1,207,662	2,603,901	202,100	4,013,663
Kansas	1,351,511	997,412	125,874	2,474,797	1,503,884	1,066,596	147,041	2,717,521
Kentucky	1,523,915	694,736	361,655	2,580,306	1,557,955	778,533	412,874	2,749,362
Louisiana	1,412,838	631,021	767,938	2,811,797	1,331,706	896,749	862,571	3,091,026
Maine	3,197,166	950,349	40,523	4,188,038	3,584,476	1,212,396	69,700	4,866,572
Maryland	2,982,543	1,316,185	414,977	4,713,705	3,131,026	873,951	598,669	4,603,646
Massachusetts	3,638,128	7,361,033	289,494	11,288,655	4,084,850	7,855,086	455,216	12,395,152
Michigan	6,493,814	3,715,406	391,631	10,600,851	6,530,144	4,229,692	478,707	11,238,543
Minnesota	4,404,358	3,005,890	268,088	7,678,336	4,298,898	3,116,132	279,901	7,694,931
Mississippi	2,001,233	820,929	23,983	2,846,145	1,836,107	793,139	34,549	2,663,795
Missouri	1,707,354	2,234,578	428,788	4,370,720	1,628,254	2,458,266	529,839	4,616,359
Montana	527,525	139,041	20,640	687,206	532,042	162,662	18,551	713,255
Nebraska	574,631	756,861	138,521	1,470,013	575,161	880,376	150,791	1,606,328
Nevada	339,390	0	139,796	479,186	322,415	0	128,945	451,360
New Hampshire	1,687,939	808,996	28,846	2,525,781	1,906,888	982,218	37,861	2,926,967
New Jersey	2,363,602	1,810,619	609,811	4,784,032	2,401,882	1,860,801	849,846	5,112,529
New Mexico	1,793,504	354,260	69,478	2,217,242	1,858,757	412,593	74,453	2,345,803
New York	8,185,474	9,546,795	1,470,491	19,202,760	8,431,221	10,473,216	1,797,084	20,701,521
North Carolina	3,048,051	2,820,282	149,469	6,017,802	3,161,027	3,057,753	135,460	6,354,240
North Dakota	1,405,037	404,991	62,280	1,872,308	1,490,576	417,875	62,364	1,970,815
Ohio	3,867,991	4,846,819	916,809	9,631,619	3,881,245	5,461,987	1,183,448	10,526,680
Oklahoma	1,582,685	862,046	286,900	2,731,631	1,700,060	878,783	401,663	2,980,506
Oregon	4,322,215	886,412	290,032	5,498,659	4,248,310	977,271	353,961	5,579,542
Pennsylvania	3,469,768	6,876,195	1,095,855	11,441,818	3,733,627	8,224,136	1,318,981	13,276,744
Rhode Island	459,976	1,171,088	37,070	1,668,134	509,260	1,315,653	63,728	1,888,641
South Carolina	1,222,351	1,280,161	218,579	2,721,091	1,405,898	1,259,423	221,934	2,887,255
South Dakota	797,652	717,738	140,778	1,656,168	845,208	799,016	159,372	1,803,596
Tennessee	1,524,995	1,935,139	559,028	4,019,162	1,693,730	1,986,994	630,561	4,311,285
Texas	5,870,540	3,508,086	1,596,335	10,974,961	6,723,406	3,690,404	1,689,278	12,103,088
Utah	1,243,529	153,278	131,305	1,528,112	1,312,639	182,527	109,747	1,604,913
Vermont	1,929,481	1,044,915	11,635	2,986,031	2,277,950	1,080,239	0	3,358,189
Virginia	1,707,710	1,394,110	709,145	3,810,965	1,812,205	1,579,716	903,201	4,295,122
Washington	4,031,889	1,921,594	472,247	6,425,730	4,704,929	2,594,091	671,709	7,970,729
West Virginia	1,046,569	808,468	71,702	1,926,739	1,159,271	849,592	36,679	2,045,542
Wisconsin	8,238,463	1,626,086	179,992	10,044,541	8,443,633	1,816,099	174,948	10,434,680
Wyoming	430,842	0	8,987	439,829	382,131	0	9,000	391,131
Guam	62,691	0	0	62,691	40,309	0	0	40,309
Puerto Rico	1,657,514	1,870,370	196,131	3,724,015	1,438,665	2,489,733	194,575	4,122,973
Virgin Islands	22,612	0	0	22,612	24,645	0	0	24,645

---

[10] Data from Robert R. Coates, Chief, Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

STATE STUDENT INCENTIVE GRANT (SSIG)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE SSIG PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Recipients
1975	$ 20,000,000	83,381
1976	44,000,000	159,506
1977	60,000,000	240,000 (est.)
1978	63,750,000[1]	255,000 (est.)
1979	76,750,000[2]	307,000 (est.)[4]
1980	76,750,000[3]	N.A

Description of Program:

The State Student Incentive Grants program[5] provides assistance to students with "substantial financial need" to finance their postsecondary education at eligible institutions. The SSIG program was established to provide an incentive to states to establish or expand grant assistance programs to undergraduate students. The program is a 50-50 cost-sharing (state-federal) of funds in which federal funds are allotted and/or reallotted based upon a formula which reflects current student enrollment patterns. Funds from states which do not use their current allotments are reallocated to other states. The funds are allocated to states which disburse them to postsecondary institutions to be awarded to students, although a state can use any distribution procedure that falls within the scope of the statute. Although states are responsible for the selection of recipients, the selection criteria are subject to review by the Commissioner of Education. The maximum grants permitted under the SSIG program is $1,500 per academic year.[6]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p.232.

[2] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p.17.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[4] Data from SSIG Program, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Education Amendments of 1972 and the Education Amendments of 1976 to the Higher Education Act of 1965 (Title IV; P.L. 92-318; as amended P.L. 94-482).

States must administer the funds through a single state agency and receive no federal allowance for administrative costs. In order to maintain state effort for initial awards, states must demonstrate that they have increased the amount of student grants more than the amount spent two fiscal years prior to its initial receipt of aid under the SSIG program.[7]

Eligibility:

As of the 1978-79 academic year, fifty-seven states and territories are eligible for grants under the SSIG program.[8] Grant assistance is given to students with "substantial financial need" and can be renewed throughout four years of undergraduate study. States are given leeway in determining the definition of "substantial need;" therefore, students from both low and middle incomes can be eligible for grants.[9]

Contact: Richard McVity, Director, State Student Incentive Grant Program, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202
Telephone: (202) 245-2201.

---

[6] H.E.W., Annual Evaluation Report, p.232.

[7] Ibid., p. 233.

[8] Joseph D. Boyd, Tenth Annual Survey: State Scholarship and Grant Programs, National Association of State Scholarship Programs (November 1978), p. 1.

[9] H.E.W., Annual Evaluation Report, p. 233.

DISTRIBUTION OF SSIG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1975 - FY 1976

	1975 - 1976 (FY 1975)[10]					1976 - 1977 (FY 1976)[11]				
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Other	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Other	Total
TOTAL	$8,808,517	$10,467,933	$457,634	$56,573	$19,790,657	$21,818,506	$21,100,310	$862,381	$312,635	$44,093,832
Alabama	219,525	34,800	7,824	0	262,149	200,970	28,350	5,490	0	234,810
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	4,500	29,534	0	0	34,034
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	355,608	11,664	17,969	0	619,193
Arkansas	73,188	27,837	0	0	101,025	77,400	45,462	0	0	122,862
California	1,486,300	1,481,400	169,600	0	3,137,300	1,544,889	4,401,377	322,522	0	6,268,788
Colorado	250,393	0	0	0	250,393	541,685	0	0	0	541,685
Connecticut	76,587	213,000	0	0	289,587	175,912	462,074	0	0	637,986
Delaware	48,418	12,350	0	0	60,768	119,523	33,000	0	0	152,523
District of Columbia	47,155	56,055	305	0	104,125	135,279	188,629	18,991	1,278	344,177
Florida	390,383	208,570	0	0	598,953	842,542	527,623	0	0	1,370,165
Georgia	198,921	87,853	0	21,637	308,413	538,858	221,051	0	50,575	810,484
Hawaii	87,987	0	0	0	87,987	186,283	0	0	0	186,283
Idaho	35,309	14,470	499	0	50,278	103,379	24,298	676	14,650	143,003
Illinois	0	1,046,873	0	13,144	1,060,017	220,934	1,909,791	0	181,295	2,312,020
Indiana	188,613	237,792	0	0	426,405	437,261	534,800	0	0	972,061
Iowa	129,174	99,722	0	2,988	231,884	289,610	203,474	0	4,757	497,841
Kansas	157,875	66,325	0	5,750	229,950	0	480,808	0	0	480,808
Kentucky	118,374	110,109	6,825	687	235,997	397,760	145,586	1,833	1,725	546,904
Louisiana	200,643	31,629	0	0	232,272	230,380	48,734	0	0	279,114
Maine	9,158	61,353	6,381	0	76,892	21,000	120,873	24,827	0	166,700
Maryland	219,300	151,850	0	0	371,150	500,672	300,671	0	0	801,343
Massachusetts	180,950	526,685	1,575	0	709,210	364,550	1,216,738	4,500	0	1,585,788
Michigan	571,102	339,155	0	0	910,257	1,067,732	923,191	0	0	1,990,923
Minnesota	266,604	75,410	2,428	3,467	347,909	684,426	164,394	27,385	5,295	881,500
Mississippi	132,901	30,731	0	0	163,632	203,853	146,960	0	0	350,813
Missouri	53,569	388,799	0	0	411,637	1,430,040	730,907	0	0	873,947
Montana	39,704	0	0	0	39,704	73,121	0	0	0	73,121
Nebraska	128,758	0	0	0	128,758	296,032	78,707	0	0	374,739
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	66,137	57,497	8,300	2,750	134,684
New Jersey	295,216	248,875	0	0	544,091	929,667	300,000	0	0	1,229,667
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0	96,950	0	0	96,950
New York	636,922	1,063,065	230,383	0	1,930,370	2,808,026	1,102,057	274,142	0	4,184,225
North Carolina	261,524	131,028	30,414	0	422,966	389,806	380,399	12,672	0	782,877
North Dakota	57,294	5,475	0	0	62,769	116,426	9,483	0	0	125,909
Ohio	270	847,200	0	0	847,470	467,159	1,332,793	0	0	1,799,952
Oklahoma	114,483	151,669	0	0	266,389	361,573	260,393	0	0	621,966
Oregon	258,132	23,850	0	0	281,982	555,147	50,980	0	0	606,127
Pennsylvania	0	941,027	0	0	941,027	761,123	1,071,607	139,674	34,910	2,007,314
Rhode Island	60,792	56,658	0	0	117,450	120,198	136,700	0	0	256,898
South Carolina	0	204,927	0	0	204,927	0	500,218	0	0	500,218
South Dakota	29,400	16,600	1,400	8,600	56,000	54,600	29,900	3,100	15,400	103,000
Tennessee	36,274	283,750	0	0	320,024	262,308	461,469	0	0	723,777
Texas	394,628	681,114	0	0	1,075,742	1,038,448	1,382,126	0	0	2,420,574
Utah	171,332	0	0	0	171,332	276,956	9,381	0	0	286,377
Vermont	39,125	19,925	0	0	59,038	98,750	19,500	0	0	118,250
Virginia	338,942	59,448	0	0	398,391	656,952	192,783	0	0	849,735
Washington	355,282	69,450	0	300	425,032	717,012	193,725	0	0	910,737
West Virginia	76,159	69,155	0	0	145,314	195,703	119,178	0	0	314,881
Wisconsin	272,167	199,309	0	0	471,476	781,180	194,716	0	0	975,896
Wyoming	17,376	0	0	0	17,376	7,328	0	0	0	7,328
Guam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	81,808	92,640	0	0	174,448	104,477	217,769	0	0	322,246
Trust Territories	0	0	0	0	0	0	620	0	0	620
Virgin Islands	500	0	0	0	500	5,931	1,400	0	0	7,331

---

[10] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, U.S. Office of Education, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Division of Student Financial Aid, State Student Incentive Grant Program, The Federal/State Partnership in Student Assistance: Annual Report (August 1977).

[11] The Federal/State Partnership in Student Assistance: Annual Report (August 1978).

ESTIMATED DISTRIBUTION OF SSIG ALLOTMENTS BY STATE
FY 1977 - FY 1978

	FY 1977 Allotments & Reallotments	FY 1978 Basic Allotments
GRAND TOTALS	$59,969,617	$63,750,000
Alabama	272,850	950,733
Alaska	0	75,046
Arizona	633,608	949,458
Arkansas	267,000	372,055
California	10,010,343	10,236,372
Colorado	785,796	834,908
Connecticut	789,435	810,605
Delaware	160,563	170,598
District of Columbia	436,597	463,884
Florida	1,859,362	1,901,344
Georgia	1,103,041	1,127,946
Hawaii	154,768	248,378
Idaho	180,805	206,157
Illinois	3,079,645	3,149,182
Indiana	1,185,655	1,212,426
Iowa	644,359	661,639
Kansas	675,344	690,593
Kentucky	742,244	759,003
Louisana	297,444	864,715
Maine	226,005	231,107
Maryland	1,070,957	1,099,677
Massachusetts	2,105,428	2,161,890
Michigan	2,640,905	2,711,728
Minnesota	1,142,037	1,167,824
Mississippi	532,081	554,711
Missouri	1,213,580	1,246,126
Montana	164,940	175,249
Nebraska	409,049	420,019
Nevada	81,176	203,344
New Hampshire	207,757	220,741
New Jersey	1,602,365	1,638,545
New Mexico	280,700	299,011
New York	6,137,049	6,275,620
North Carolina	1,285,213	1,370,509
North Dakota	159,682	163,287
Ohio	2,321,361	2,383,616
Oklahoma	881,522	936,617
Oregon	771,444	788,862
Pennsylvania	2,593,301	2,651,857
Rhode Island	326,103	346,484
South Carolina	730,958	776,643
South Dakota	118,000	172,868
Tennessee	996,835	1,019,343
Texas	3,307,966	3,382,659
Utah	439,036	466,475
Vermont	150,426	153,822
Virginia	1,232,897	1,309,953
Washington	1,219,131	1,246,658
West Virginia	414,268	423,622
Wisconsin	1,320,422	1,350,236
Wyoming	8,178	97,353
American Samoa	3,535	3,629
Guam	18,838	20,015
Puerto Rico	564,994	580,146
Trust Territory	3,663	2,426
Virgin Islands	8,956	10,950
Northern Marianas	0	1,335

---

[12] Data was collected as of October, 1978, by the SSIG Program Office.

COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM (CW-S)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM

FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Recipients
1975	$420,000,000	3,119	696,661
1976	390,000,000	3,215	893,935
1977	390,000,000	3,197	878,722
1978	435,000,000[1]	3,089[4]	981,863[4]
1979	550,000,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.
1980	550,000,000[3]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The College Work-Study program[5] provides grants to institutions for partial reimbursement of wages paid to students working on-campus or off-campus in public or non-profit organizations. The purpose of the program is to stimulate these organizations to provide part-time employment to students with great financial need who need these earnings to finance their education in postsecondary institutions. The grants cover 80 percent of the wages and the remainder is paid by the institution, employer or some other donor.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered in the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O. 1978), p.237.

[2] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p.17.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1980.

[4] Data on institutions and recipients from the financial management section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by Title IV-C of the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended by the Education Amendments of 1976 (Title IV, P.L. 89-329; as amended P.L. 94-482).

Two percent of the appropriation is reserved for Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Special awards are also made to institutions which submit separate applications to provide work-study assistance to students who reside in and attend eligible institutions outside of American Samoa or the Trust Territories. The remainder is alloted among the 50 states and the District of Columbia on the basis of the number of each, compared with the total in all 51, of: (a) full-time higher education students; (b) high school graduates; and (c) related children under 18 living in families with incomes of less than $3,000. Allocations to institutions within a state are based on approved applications.[6]

Eligibility:

To be eligible, students must be enrolled at least half-time as a graduate, undergraduate, or vocational student in an approved postsecondary education institution. It is estimated that six percent of the funds awarded go to graduate students while 94 percent go to undergraduate or vocational students. The financial aid officer at each institution determine the student's eligibility and the number of hours per week he or she may work on the basis of: (1) financial need, (2) academic workload and schedule, and (3) health and academic progress.[7]

Contact: Campus and State Grant Branch, Division of Policy and Program Development, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9717

---

[6] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Office of Education; Bureau of Postsecondary Education Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1976), p. 17.

[7] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare HEW Factsheet (O.E. 78-17907).

DISTRIBUTION OF CW-S FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND TYPE
FY 1975 - FY 1978[8]

	1975-1976 (FY 1975)		1976-1977 (FY 1976)		1977-1978 (FY 1977)		1978-1979 (FY 1978)	
Type of Institution	Amount	% of Total Amt	Amount	% of Total Amt	Amount	% of Total Amt	Amount	% of Total Amt
PUBLIC	$284,232,537	68%	$263,312,076	68%	$254,748,388	65%	$282,824,317	65%
Universities	163,936,027	58	152,089,938	58	152,254,652	60	166,171,629	59
Four-Year	33,738,955	12	30,473,472	12	30,778,549	12	34,234,392	12
Two-Year	76,913,454	27	71,991,334	27	64,037,063	25	73,308,349	26
Voc-Tech	9,644,101	3	8,757,332	3	7,678,124	3	9,109,947	3
INDEPENDENT	$124,973,454	30%	$118,998,255	31%	$126,819,675	33%	$143,317,895	33%
Universities	55,226,465	44	54,244,048	46	59,633,840	47	67,709,950	47
Four-Year	59,534,744	48	54,909,377	46	57,724,492	46	65,153,563	45
Two-Year	10,212,245	8	9,844,830	8	9,461,343	7	10,454,382	7
PROPRIETARY	$ 9,698,261	2%	$ 6,988,054	2%	$ 7,548,748	2%	$ 7,658,133	2%
TOTAL	$418,904,252	100%	$389,298,385	101%	$389,116,811	100%	$433,800,345	100%

Variations from 100% are due to rounding.

---

[8] Data from Robert R. Coates, Chief, Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

DISTRIBUTION OF CW-S FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1975 - FY 1976[9]

	1975-1976 (FY 1975)				1976-1977 (FY 1976)			
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total
TOTAL	$284,232,537	$124,973,454	$9,698,261	$418,904,252	$263,312,076	$118,998,255	$6,988,054	$389,298,385
Alabama	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5,595,034	1,845,046	281,988	7,722,068
Alaska	592,188	82,159	0	674,347	505,080	32,380	0	537,460
Arizona	3,741,909	127,019	281,298	4,105,226	3,457,764	80,686	350,789	3,889,239
Arkansas	3,329,277	927,026	54,076	4,310,379	3,138,331	796,003	33,449	3,967,783
California	29,330,005	5,942,129	1,193,803	36,465,937	27,853,494	6,284,522	794,837	34,932,853
Colorado	5,567,155	455,089	422,785	6,445,029	4,817,766	677,114	214,732	5,709,612
Connecticut	2,780,484	1,689,803	73,835	4,544,122	2,320,034	1,856,349	82,306	4,258,689
Delaware	683,646	150,928	0	834,574	747,423	227,273	0	974,696
District of Columbia	1,017,697	1,414,732	121,823	2,554,252	962,584	1,422,233	81,030	2,465,847
Florida	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	7,944,800	3,004,142	56,981	11,005,823
Georgia	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4,861,985	3,741,120	116,245	8,719,350
Hawaii	1,208,953	204,125	0	1,413,078	1,203,941	123,104	0	1,327,045
Idaho	1,221,286	105,173	24,551	1,351,010	1,351,760	81,616	22,706	1,456,082
Illinois	14,455,438	5,057,873	506,175	20,019,486	12,042,958	4,528,484	258,716	16,830,158
Indiana	5,478,012	2,397,986	362,921	8,238,919	5,335,362	2,086,657	210,150	7,632,169
Iowa	2,265,532	2,561,870	87,492	4,914,894	2,141,378	2,275,118	82,648	4,499,144
Kansas	2,935,328	1,136,431	68,871	4,140,630	2,674,267	1,074,070	48,860	3,797,197
Kentucky	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	3,625,813	2,688,196	289,573	6,603,582
Louisiana	6,482,598	1,412,373	170,072	8,065,043	7,171,849	1,417,422	191,714	8,780,985
Maine	5,143,666	594,568	19,174	5,757,408	4,205,950	623,028	15,782	4,844,760
Maryland	4,542,016	1,692,958	99,936	6,334,910	4,152,873	1,741,014	33,536	5,927,423
Massachusetts	8,473,487	13,056,742	252,772	21,783,001	7,873,438	11,181,040	138,960	19,193,438
Michigan	11,547,312	2,430,842	210,349	14,188,503	10,714,272	2,460,879	227,999	13,403,150
Minnesota	7,178,503	2,357,809	138,179	9,674,491	6,457,023	2,325,030	96,034	8,878,087
Mississippi	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4,595,462	1,467,500	137,595	6,200,557
Missouri	5,182,523	2,622,528	169,853	7,974,904	4,742,415	2,491,157	205,840	7,439,412
Montana	2,386,975	334,663	60,979	2,782,617	2,074,384	269,380	46,849	2,390,613
Nebraska	2,059,508	552,734	74,779	2,687,021	1,905,817	508,565	73,256	2,487,638
Nevada	741,428	6,936	5,953	754,317	705,936	6,517	4,556	717,009
New Hampshire	2,454,479	1,090,960	21,206	3,566,645	2,228,084	1,049,770	22,818	3,300,672
New Jersey	5,290,404	3,308,242	192,389	8,791,035	5,403,823	3,392,784	66,236	8,862,843
New Mexico	3,651,447	518,055	4,800	4,174,302	3,166,981	471,465	3,667	3,642,113
New York	17,209,408	12,574,760	708,758	30,492,926	16,060,076	11,921,108	537,202	28,518,386
North Carolina	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5,149,352	4,468,862	85,874	9,704,088
North Dakota	1,863,773	438,825	66,626	2,369,224	1,617,003	449,748	31,963	2,098,714
Ohio	8,765,588	7,297,037	631,426	16,694,051	8,542,932	6,539,366	414,655	15,496,953
Oklahoma	4,339,217	878,549	38,229	5,255,995	4,033,098	728,377	26,343	4,787,818
Oregon	8,475,406	1,388,031	59,669	9,923,106	7,757,553	1,242,198	38,624	9,038,375
Pennsylvania	8,699,568	9,077,478	548,557	18,325,603	7,936,681	8,408,446	427,160	16,772,287
Rhode Island	925,615	1,574,498	45,371	2,545,484	846,407	1,253,317	18,637	2,188,361
South Carolina	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	3,484,559	2,290,347	71,167	5,846,073
South Dakota	2,398,004	797,138	83,577	3,278,719	2,048,000	726,374	113,681	2,888,055
Tennessee	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	3,970,776	3,476,810	209,483	7,657,069
Texas	15,433,404	6,249,376	470,304	22,153,084	14,415,182	5,896,095	325,677	20,636,954
Utah	2,325,340	66,278	41,683	2,433,301	2,147,740	86,170	12,658	2,246,468
Vermont	3,054,440	861,916	0	3,916,356	2,692,931	915,583	0	3,608,514
Virginia	5,730,406	2,374,643	208,742	8,313,791	5,158,980	2,405,775	195,818	7,760,573
Washington	6,959,326	1,601,456	119,208	8,679,990	6,477,377	1,551,719	100,882	8,129,978
West Virginia	2,715,145	926,881	92,215	3,734,241	2,396,589	1,059,484	24,657	3,480,730
Wisconsin	8,521,668	985,169	86,546	9,593,383	7,241,749	851,934	88,464	8,182,147
Wyoming	906,739	0	0	906,739	755,403	0	0	755,403
Guam	419,166	0	0	419,116	444,083	0	0	444,083
Puerto Rico	3,992,036	1,835,213	0	5,827,249	4,107,724	2,496,878	75,357	6,679,959
Virgin Islands	50,000	0	0	50,000	49,800	0	0	49,800

---

[9] Data from Robert R. Coates, Chief, Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

DISTRIBUTION OF CW-S FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1977 - FY 1978[10]

	1977-1978 (FY 1977)				1978-1979 (FY 1978)			
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total
TOTAL	$254,748,388	$126,819,675	$7,543,748	$389,116,811	$282,824,317	$143,317,895	$7,658,133	$433,800,345
Alabama	5,561,367	1,916,482	233,604	7,711,453	6,588,923	2,060,452	215,741	8,865,116
Alaska	327,643	78,250	0	405,893	342,524	42,687	0	385,211
Arizona	3,428,495	72,580	119,860	3,700,935	3,990,358	164,850	256,885	4,412,093
Arkansas	3,090,669	874,060	43,958	4,008,687	3,283,241	1,075,320	67,167	4,425,728
California	27,045,248	5,882,742	849,227	33,777,217	29,447,544	7,032,536	639,727	37,119,807
Colorado	4,683,852	727,662	115,124	5,526,638	5,012,992	715,192	176,543	5,904,727
Connecticut	2,089,088	2,051,920	75,600	4,216,608	2,457,189	2,232,343	59,235	4,748,767
Delaware	727,311	182,256	0	909,567	801,937	247,089	1,486	1,050,512
District of Columbia	588,556	1,938,367	46,005	2,572,928	684,364	2,009,374	30,865	2,724,603
Florida	7,437,539	3,153,361	521,008	11,111,908	8,434,695	3,707,776	532,615	12,675,086
Georgia	4,735,128	3,782,400	85,267	8,602,795	5,154,245	4,449,892	65,796	9,669,933
Hawaii	1,104,930	141,188	49,102	1,295,220	1,138,744	178,500	99,602	1,416,846
Idaho	1,480,367	63,135	49,626	1,593,128	1,561,393	67,709	47,820	1,676,922
Illinois	10,245,309	5,497,573	206,028	15,948,910	11,695,670	5,895,907	254,731	17,846,308
Indiana	5,203,148	1,937,763	147,259	7,288,170	5,764,709	2,394,962	154,174	8,313,845
Iowa	2,177,020	2,702,166	72,823	4,952,009	2,228,371	2,905,931	115,332	5,249,634
Kansas	2,465,460	1,095,739	45,905	3,607,104	2,909,518	1,209,645	15,441	4,134,604
Kentucky	3,667,937	2,622,954	179,384	6,470,275	4,024,989	2,924,582	154,761	7,104,332
Louisiana	6,826,653	1,674,984	180,207	8,681,844	7,001,361	1,943,876	136,783	9,082,020
Maine	3,677,619	783,890	32,116	4,493,625	4,482,071	1,018,159	30,764	5,530,994
Maryland	4,245,825	1,003,378	558,781	5,807,984	4,646,811	1,117,767	848,452	6,613,030
Massachusetts	7,483,813	14,039,788	130,925	21,654,526	8,897,531	15,486,663	115,295	24,499,489
Michigan	10,877,687	2,717,853	138,267	13,733,807	11,456,501	2,958,331	112,329	14,527,161
Minnesota	6,568,016	2,379,022	106,885	9,053,923	7,276,452	2,574,550	83,830	9,934,832
Mississippi	4,734,910	1,498,600	114,269	6,347,779	5,404,324	1,696,849	131,457	7,232,630
Missouri	4,782,476	2,571,686	229,142	7,583,304	5,437,967	2,870,260	200,525	8,508,752
Montana	1,902,417	268,117	27,717	2,198,251	2,007,702	276,783	15,318	2,299,803
Nebraska	1,816,235	542,387	99,003	2,457,625	2,103,764	605,467	109,173	2,818,404
Nevada	738,892	17,955	1,610	758,457	732,138	18,216	17,890	768,244
New Hampshire	2,067,752	1,069,060	19,908	3,156,720	2,138,643	1,246,261	25,787	3,410,691
New Jersey	5,501,286	3,660,829	94,243	9,256,358	6,159,472	4,126,545	195,423	10,481,440
New Mexico	3,447,113	418,638	9,606	3,875,357	3,835,253	513,529	9,467	4,358,249
New York	15,507,769	12,843,601	516,961	28,868,331	17,715,073	14,419,955	532,532	32,667,560
North Carolina	5,296,889	4,561,472	84,540	9,942,901	5,807,296	4,905,291	78,236	10,790,823
North Dakota	1,528,946	448,077	12,986	1,990,009	1,811,162	476,111	19,853	2,307,126
Ohio	8,260,649	7,103,020	279,147	15,642,816	9,002,928	7,795,359	244,043	17,042,330
Oklahoma	4,302,559	783,970	6,272	5,097,801	4,706,844	906,359	8,269	5,621,472
Oregon	7,263,333	1,241,178	66,859	8,571,370	7,380,528	1,397,998	67,811	8,846,337
Pennslyvania	7,296,840	9,246,526	376,819	16,920,185	8,128,620	11,002,471	293,278	19,424,369
Rhode Island	1,093,066	1,260,280	27,099	2,380,445	1,215,479	1,441,827	46,095	2,703,401
South Carolina	3,362,121	2,440,082	142,253	5,944,456	3,907,596	2,614,178	149,384	6,671,158
South Dakota	2,029,217	786,885	133,554	2,949,656	2,158,240	831,311	129,546	3,119,097
Tennessee	3,918,635	3,039,780	520,898	7,479,313	4,486,173	3,462,083	472,788	8,421,044
Texas	14,705,737	5,835,643	319,231	20,860,611	16,051,735	6,525,306	297,682	22,874,723
Utah	2,109,934	151,598	18,722	2,280,254	2,312,069	155,171	33,777	2,501,017
Vermont	1,837,627	1,131,106	8,933	2,977,666	2,289,425	1,282,570	0	3,571,995
Virginia	5,033,590	2,563,930	160,106	7,757,626	5,615,329	2,966,275	231,017	8,812,621
Washington	5,779,945	2,226,986	56,901	8,063,832	7,387,521	2,419,036	31,954	9,838,511
West Virginia	2,355,544	931,545	12,094	3,299,183	2,725,307	1,062,009	3,569	3,790,885
Wisconsin	6,910,885	1,028,549	87,438	8,026,872	7,565,254	1,124,160	44,625	8,734,039
Wyoming	641,308	0	0	641,308	639,533	0	0	639,533
Guam	463,198	0	0	463,198	395,164	0	0	395,164
Puerto Rico	4,289,789	1,823,662	55,476	6,168,927	4,387,924	2,762,422	53,260	7,203,606
Virgin Islands	31,046	0	0	31,046	33,721	0	0	33,721

---

[10] Data from Robert R. Coates, Chief, Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT LOANS (NDSL)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE NDSL PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Recipients
1975	$329,440,000	2,644	764,591
1976	331,960,000	2,867	825,830
1977	323,220,000	2,615	835,619
1978	325,660,000[1]	2,374[4]	826,557[4]
1979	310,500,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.
1980	220,000,000[3]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The National Direct Student Loan Program[5] allocates funds to postsecondary institutions for the purpose of making long-term, low-interest loans to students with financial need. These funds essentially complement other forms of student financial assistance by providing lower-income students with an additional source of funds for access to postsecondary education and middle-income students with another source of funds to finance their education from a broader range of institutions.[6]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting, and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 255.

[2] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p.17.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1980.

[4] Data on institutions and recipients from the financial management section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (Title IV, as amended P.L. 89-329).

NDSL funds are alloted to states by a formula based on the number of full-time higher education students in a state compared with full-time enrollments nationally. Funds are allocated to institutions within a state on the basis of approved applications by regional review panels. Grants to the institutions make up 90 percent of the loan fund and institutions must contribute 10 percent. Institutions can apply for federal loans to meet their share of the fund.[7]

Eligibility:

To be eligible for National Direct Student Loans, students must be at least half-time in a participating postsecondary institution and demonstrate need for a loan to help finance their education. Students who are enrolled in a vocational program or who have completed less than two years of a program leading to a bachelor's degree may borrow up to $2,500. An undergraduate who has already completed two years of study toward a bachelor's degree may borrow up to $5,000. (This total includes any amount borrowed under NDSL during the first two years of study.) Up to $10,000, including the amount borrowed under NDSL for undergraduate study, may be borrowed for graduate study.

Repayment begins nine months after a student leaves school and may continue for up to 10 years until the loan is repaid. During the repayment period, three percent interest is charged on the unpaid balance of the loan principal.[8] Some percentage of the principal may be canceled for individuals who provide services in certain teaching areas or for members of the U.S. Armed Forces serving in areas of hostility.[9]

Contact: Campus and State Grant Branch, Division of Policy and Program Development, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9717.

---

[6] H.E.W. Annual Evaluation Report, p. 256.

[7] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Office of Education; Bureau of Postsecondary Education Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1976), p. 9.

[8] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare HEW Factsheet (OE 78-17907).

[9] H.E.W., Annual Evaluation Report, p. 256.

DISTRIBUTION OF NDSL FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND TYPE FY 1975 - FY 1978[10]

	1975-1976 (FY 1975)		1976-1977 (FY 1976)		1977-1978 (FY 1977)		1978-1979 (FY 1978)	
Type of Institution	Amount	% of Total Amt	Amount	% of Total Amt	Amount	% of Total Amt	Amount	% of Total Amt
PUBLIC	$168,705,674	53.0%	$160,285,620	50.0%	$147,646,816	48.0%	$141,556,461	46.0%
Universities	122,922,848	73.0%	118.582,386	74.0%	119,237,446	81.0%	114,892,255	81.0%
Four-Year	20,668,804	12.0	17,728,410	11.0	14,697,757	10.0	14,858,673	10.0
Two-Year	23,942,376	14.0	22,831,340	14.0	12,977,764	9.0	11,248,759	8.0
Voc-Tech	1,171,646	1.0	1,143,484	1.0	733,849	0.5	556,774	0.4
INDEPENDENT	$115,271,196	36.0%	$118,024,860	37.0%	$120,740,212	39.0%	$122,784,889	40.0%
Universities	60,948,441	53.0	66,569,083	56.0	73,243,914	61.0	76,613,950	62.0
Four-Year	47,955,007	42.0	46,174,215	39.0	43,089,097	36.0	41,983,874	34.0
Two-Year	6,367,748	5.0	5,281,562	4.0	4,407,201	4.0	4,187,065	3.0
PROPRIETARY	$ 36,789,176	11.0%	$ 42,688,155	13.0%	$ 41,966,498	14.0%	$ 46,011,996	15.0%
TOTAL	$320,766,046	100.0%	$320,998,635	100.0%	$310,353,526	101.0%	$310,353,346	101.0%

Variations from 100% are due to rounding.

---

[10] Data from Robert R. Coates, Chief, Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

DISTRIBUTION OF NDSL FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1975 - FY 1976[11]

	1975-1976 (FY 1975)				1976-1977 (FY 1976)			
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total
TOTAL	$168,705,674	$115,271,196	$36,789,176	$320,766,046	$160,285,620	$118,024,860	$42,688,155	$320,998,635
Alabama	2,748,144	1,048,970	858,835	4,655,949	2,801,522	985,186	915,528	4,702,236
Alaska	376,058	19,691	34,306	430,055	325,970	8,486	33,597	368,053
Arizona	3,037,028	87,137	868,220	3,992,385	2,919,288	42,972	1,079,273	4,041,533
Arkansas	1,524,067	709,670	134,978	2,368,715	1,067,531	515,253	243,160	1,825,944
California	18,819,243	7,792,835	7,645,305	34,257,383	17,562,914	7,715,790	9,504,365	34,783,069
Colorado	3,671,095	555,391	1,369,770	5,596,256	4,002,110	734,554	1,824,727	6,561,391
Connecticut	1,845,621	1,866,310	163,138	3,875,569	1,618,156	2,065,864	231,412	3,915,432
Delaware	619,385	325,900	0	945,285	652,114	304,194	0	956,308
District of Columbia	474,735	1,455,320	266,621	2,196,676	321,935	1,550,531	350,344	2,222,810
Florida	4,230,981	3,176,182	893,292	8,300,455	4,322,080	3,210,197	814,514	8,346,791
Georgia	1,695,485	2,852,339	1,053,686	5,601,510	1,432,465	3,247,665	915,232	5,595,362
Hawaii	561,111	288,150	30,600	879,861	953,896	247,159	94,141	1,295,196
Idaho	865,013	197,130	160,662	1,222,805	833,615	233,831	159,973	1,227,419
Illinois	5,695,782	7,376,782	1,324,734	14,397,298	5,539,360	7,471,487	1,546,383	14,557,230
Indiana	5,182,458	1,841,932	547,384	7,571,774	4,985,504	2,162,400	505,693	7,653,597
Iowa	1,792,652	3,098,697	223,108	5,114,457	2,005,519	2,836,906	296,830	5,139,255
Kansas	2,674,528	1,173,057	289,598	4,137,183	2,559,822	1,054,669	539,338	4,153,829
Kentucky	2,405,684	801,208	925,055	4,131,947	2,495,825	682,985	982,764	4,161,574
Louisiana	2,986,656	734,022	1,151,619	4,872,297	1,904,458	1,394,163	1,576,324	4,874,945
Maine	3,102,834	809,184	13,172	3,925,190	2,890,690	784,517	13,664	3,688,871
Maryland	2,561,724	1,770,318	208,334	4,540,376	2,292,662	2,227,327	247,211	4,767,200
Massachusetts	[illegible],972,423	10,819,768	535,984	15,148,175	4,095,259	11,896,475	798,241	16,789,975
Michigan	8,897,286	3,161,622	757,045	12,815,953	8,732,948	3,288,486	910,544	12,931,978
Minnesota	4,188,001	2,372,159	223,568	6,783,728	4,133,850	2,338,084	396,406	6,868,340
Mississippi	2,649,975	483,314	178,820	3,312,109	2,749,677	381,915	189,103	3,320,695
Missouri	2,518,286	3,585,554	605,397	6,709,237	2,416,143	3,157,494	1,139,758	6,713,395
Montana	926,641	290,764	16,698	1,234,103	718,514	229,637	54,098	1,002,249
Nebraska	1,222,845	1,221,727	279,530	2,724,102	1,081,312	1,363,629	282,041	2,726,982
Nevada	595,133	0	113,633	708,766	459,048	0	249,283	708,331
New Hampshire	1,271,756	1,311,440	19,957	2,603,153	1,278,720	1,453,594	19,621	2,751,935
New Jersey	4,841,792	1,275,180	921,787	7,038,759	5,039,355	1,105,869	910,348	7,055,572
New Mexico	2,706,391	285,787	5,206	2,997,384	2,588,920	246,225	0	2,835,145
New York	10,913,861	13,201,204	1,629,980	25,745,045	10,089,004	14,179,107	1,654,503	25,922,614
North Carolina	3,651,529	3,382,242	369,586	7,403,357	3,733,922	3,393,981	315,606	7,443,509
North Dakota	1,305,047	341,540	52,532	1,699,119	1,189,971	406,522	69,902	1,666,395
Ohio	7,553,887	4,928,689	1,216,564	13,699,140	7,147,440	5,234,843	1,451,291	13,833,574
Oklahoma	2,751,490	1,503,414	251,291	4,506,195	2,648,450	1,497,854	358,945	4,505,249
Oregon	5,514,745	1,156,623	551,143	7,222,511	5,158,451	1,220,071	596,013	6,974,535
Pennsylvania	5,178,997	8,157,035	1,049,927	14,385,959	4,471,121	8,607,472	1,439,955	14,518,548
Rhode Island	502,829	1,260,670	120,701	1,884,200	469,409	1,277,410	148,036	1,894,855
South Carolina	1,637,876	1,110,721	479,512	3,228,109	1,839,788	1,104,418	449,435	3,393,641
South Dakota	1,066,542	615,446	147,223	1,829,211	1,080,224	647,945	149,270	1,877,439
Tennessee	1,857,761	2,752,613	821,306	5,431,680	1,857,518	2,913,216	704,053	5,474,787
Texas	4,882,398	5,782,993	5,272,516	15,937,907	4,616,438	3,305,447	5,045,197	12,967,082
Utah	1,079,700	49,449	131,203	1,260,352	1,374,200	136,192	138,912	1,649,304
Vermont	1,140,765	625,946	0	1,766,711	1,235,377	724,287	0	1,959,664
Virginia	2,938,821	1,720,132	969,024	5,627,977	2,734,508	1,755,293	1,153,586	5,643,387
Washington	6,428,798	1,556,083	1,184,196	9,169,077	3,963,136	1,870,584	1,249,602	7,083,322
West Virginia	1,503,992	934,152	264,692	2,702,836	1,385,618	1,063,654	265,727	2,714,999
Wisconsin	7,644,321	841,760	192,114	8,678,195	8,120,347	927,088	309,149	9,356,584
Wyoming	457,008	0	124,342	581,350	359,081	0	225,337	584,418
Guam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	191,890	2,562,444	141,282	2,895,616	9,143	2,821,932	139,720	2,970,795
Virgin Islands	22,604	0	0	22,604	21,292	0	0	21,292

---

[11] Data from Robert R. Coates, Chief, Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

DISTRIBUTION OF NDSL FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1977 - FY 1978[12]

	1977-1978 (FY 1977)				1978-1979 (FY 1978)			
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total
TOTAL	$147,646,816	$120,740,212	$41,966,498	$310,353,526	$141,556,461	$122,784,889	$46,011,996	$310,353,346
Alabama	3,009,942	950,574	931,911	4,892,427	3,139,742	898,711	916,458	4,954,911
Alaska	9,451	0	81,412	90,863	52,999	0	80,141	133,140
Arizona	2,480,547	61,284	1,053,087	3,594,918	2,773,208	60,280	1,593,960	4,427,448
Arkansas	1,445,234	530,837	223,178	2,199,249	1,330,646	577,374	228,569	2,136,589
California	15,570,654	8,707,975	9,244,899	33,523,528	16,362,732	9,689,396	10,839,626	36,891,754
Colorado	3,781,533	686,595	1,845,581	6,313,709	3,965,643	486,721	1,886,750	6,339,114
Connecticut	1,318,959	2,324,701	278,218	3,921,878	1,365,452	2,473,979	460,824	4,300,255
Delaware	599,319	167,566	0	766,885	632,704	173,483	4,641	810,828
District of Columbia	260,555	1,536,865	462,882	2,260,302	9,927	1,846,731	377,237	2,233,895
Florida	4,002,577	3,533,038	836,937	8,372,552	3,869,513	3,617,300	991,705	8,478,518
Georgia	1,130,384	2,157,583	839,668	4,127,635	1,024,978	1,937,232	792,656	3,754,866
Hawaii	941,899	173,174	79,552	1,194,625	445,579	84,636	79,058	609,273
Idaho	980,332	208,446	38,115	1,226,893	892,468	266,961	157,513	1,316,942
Illinois	3,646,521	9,402,703	1,507,043	14,556,267	3,404,353	9,027,505	2,020,470	14,452,328
Indiana	5,691,640	1,617,349	403,395	7,712,384	4,538,732	2,158,257	769,484	7,466,473
Iowa	2,484,627	2,249,195	408,610	5,142,432	2,327,768	1,667,917	543,098	4,538,783
Kansas	2,184,343	1,130,214	842,087	4,156,644	2,303,707	931,481	732,161	3,967,349
Kentucky	2,290,119	892,340	944,277	4,126,736	1,886,693	846,758	639,193	3,372,644
Louisiana	1,987,244	1,324,055	1,572,993	4,884,292	1,581,881	1,471,565	1,656,068	4,709,514
Maine	2,185,642	655,267	7,913	2,848,822	2,644,494	747,476	12,942	3,404,912
Maryland	2,502,848	866,887	1,256,402	4,626,137	2,465,143	567,582	1,494,842	4,527,567
Massachusetts	3,174,446	10,589,853	688,504	14,452,803	3,388,940	11,798,117	1,079,743	16,266,800
Michigan	9,084,124	3,102,362	724,456	12,910,942	5,833,891	2,478,644	820,720	9,133,255
Minnesota	3,962,838	2,332,617	279,719	6,575,174	3,563,277	2,724,652	179,791	6,467,720
Mississippi	2,725,678	258,685	329,333	3,313,696	2,504,229	187,271	399,549	3,091,049
Missouri	1,733,159	3,731,084	1,310,851	6,775,094	1,792,626	3,895,767	1,148,899	6,837,292
Montana	924,411	126,151	15,684	1,066,246	754,086	67,502	3,959	825,547
Nebraska	918,371	1,398,523	412,020	2,728,914	1,230,267	1,011,330	384,347	2,625,944
Nevada	374,995	0	350,308	725,303	421,424	0	270,811	692,235
New Hampshire	1,033,616	852,323	23,010	1,908,949	1,581,650	1,240,651	42,417	2,864,718
New Jersey	5,126,526	753,328	770,908	6,650,762	4,322,445	771,753	1,325,703	6,419,901
New Mexico	2,133,397	136,656	42,307	2,312,360	2,022,663	297,584	108,755	2,429,002
New York	9,505,960	15,960,514	2,244,480	27,710,954	10,265,492	16,240,921	2,219,356	28,725,769
North Carolina	3,384,608	3,654,800	215,893	7,255,301	2,416,901	3,376,887	211,885	6,005,673
North Dakota	1,051,494	410,611	78,528	1,540,633	1,048,918	298,745	69,146	1,416,809
Ohio	5,580,798	6,487,209	1,833,727	13,901,734	5,819,240	7,112,689	2,029,394	14,961,323
Oklahoma	2,565,533	1,517,194	540,841	4,623,568	1,998,732	1,207,744	597,886	3,804,362
Oregon	4,878,662	1,102,986	465,726	6,447,374	4,989,175	1,104,750	763,490	6,857,415
Pennsylvania	4,040,102	9,625,355	1,126,896	14,792,353	4,327,957	10,419,103	1,054,957	15,802,017
Rhode Island	596,685	1,359,665	99,136	2,055,486	544,187	1,399,554	190,444	2,134,185
South Carolina	945,295	856,097	212,400	2,013,792	758,299	769,258	183,860	1,711,417
South Dakota	1,074,199	607,504	206,819	1,888,522	1,022,877	773,555	304,814	2,101,246
Tennessee	1,864,418	2,988,000	594,833	5,447,251	1,959,179	2,339,252	429,854	4,728,285
Texas	4,437,869	3,645,583	3,611,401	11,694,853	3,518,671	2,986,591	2,910,422	9,415,684
Utah	2,466,366	165,350	179,528	2,811,244	2,171,329	94,642	59,885	2,325,856
Vermont	495,891	685,087	9,117	1,190,095	1,227,089	815,863	0	2,042,952
Virginia	2,670,705	1,883,221	918,173	5,472,099	2,556,721	2,064,786	984,596	5,606,103
Washington	3,031,412	2,170,704	900,104	6,102,220	3,751,457	2,432,609	1,407,966	7,592,032
West Virginia	1,360,252	947,862	407,658	2,715,772	1,215,764	695,290	99,365	2,010,419
Wisconsin	7,616,608	906,932	227,117	8,750,657	7,283,527	1,095,162	135,661	8,514,350
Wyoming	363,054	0	228,004	591,058	227,826	0	295,853	523,679
Guam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	0	3,307,308	60,857	3,368,165	0	3,552,872	21,072	3,573,944
Virgin Islands	20,974	0	0	20,974	19,260	0	0	19,260

---

[12] Data from Robert R. Coates, Chief, Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

GUARANTEED STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM (GSL)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE GSL PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation[1]	Number of Loans Committed
1975	$549,200,000	990,351
1976	807,000,000	1,298,611[4]
1977	357,000,000	972,586
1978	479,700,000	1,083,514[5]
1979	714,314,000[2]	N.A.
1980	959,621,000[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Guaranteed Student Loan[6] program authorizes low-interest, deferred loans available from commercial lenders, but also from some educational institutions acting as direct lenders. These loans are guaranteed either by individual state agencies (reinsured by the federal government) or directly by the Office of Education. The objective of such guarantees is to provide a substitute for collateral which is generally unavailable from students. This permits lenders to make loans directly to students (not their families) without these students having to establish credit ratings.

---

[1] Includes interest subsides, special allowances, and default payments.

[2] Data from Guaranteed Student Loan Branch, Division of Policy and Program Development, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Education.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1980.

[4] Includes Transition Quarter.

[5] Data from Guaranteed Student Loan Branch, Division of Policy and Program Development, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Education.

[6] Authorized by Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended by the Education Amendments of 1972 (P.L. 89-329 as amended) and the Education Amendments of 1976 and the Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-95 and P.L. 94-982 as amended).

Guaranteed loans are a supplement to other Office of Education programs of student financial aid, providing low-income students with an additional source of funds and providing many middle and upper middle-income students with their only source of federal assistance.[7]

The Guaranteed Student Loan program was expanded further under the middle-income student aid legislation passed by the 95th Congress. As of FY 1980, all students will qualify to receive interest subsidy benefits under the Guaranteed Student Loan program regardless of their income.

Repayment begins nine to twelve months after students no longer carry at least one-half of the normal full-time academic workload. Deferment of payment may be granted during a period when the borrower is providing service to the nation, attending school full-time, unemployed, or participating in an approved graduate fellowship program.[8]

Eligibility:

While eligibility requirements vary from state to state, generally any U.S. citizen or an alien who intends to become a permanent resident of the United States, who is enrolled or accepted for enrollment on at least a half-time basis, may apply. Eligible institutions include colleges, universities, schools of nursing, or vocational, technical, trade, business, or home study schools.[9]

Contact: David C. Bayer, Guaranteed Student Loan Branch, Division of Policy and Program Development, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202, Telephone: (202) 245-9717.

---

[7] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), pp. 247-248.

[8] Ibid. p. 248.

[9] Ibid.

NURSING STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE
NURSING STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1975	$22,800,000	N.A.
1976	30,000,000[1]	N.A.
1977	22,500,000	1,197
1978	22,500,000[2]	1,205
1979	22,500,000[3]	1,176[5]
1980	0[4]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Nursing Student Loan program[6] provides long-term, low-interest loans for students in accredited schools of nursing education. Individual schools select the recipients of loans and determine the amount of assistance necessary. Students may borrow $2,500 for an academic year, or the amount of financial need, whichever is less. The total amount of a student's loan for all years may not exceed $10,000. The interest rate is three percent and repayable over a ten year period. In certain cases, payments may be deferred or cancelled.

---

[1] Includes Transition Quarter.

[2] Data from Division of Health Budget Analysis, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Management and Budget, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[3] At publication time, FY 1979 is funded under a Continuing Resolution.

[4] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[5] Data from Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[6] Authorized by Title VIII of the Public Health Service Act, as amended (P.L. 94-63).

Eligibility:

A student must be a citizen or permanent resident of the United States and be enrolled in a full-time or half-time course of study leading to a diploma in nursing, an associate degree in nursing, a bachelor's degree in nursing or an equivalent degree, or a graduate degree in nursing.

In determining the amount of assistance a student may require, the school considers other sources of aid and the cost of full-time resources available to the student.

Contact: Clifford Allen, Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6310.

DISTRIBUTION OF NURSING STUDENT LOAN FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

1978 - 1979
(FY 1979)[7]

	Public	Independent	Other[8]	Total
TOTAL	$12,626,282	$6,212,572	$3,443,306	$22,282,160
Alabama	404,992	141,971	32,960	579,923
Alaska	28,014	0	0	28,014
Arizona	296,447	0	0	296,447
Arkansas	200,853	12,715	0	213,568
California	969,223	197,262	68,459	1,234,944
Colorado	195,353	52,976	12,360	260,689
Connecticut	91,345	143,619	44,662	279,626
Delaware	87,726	10,595	6,473	104,794
District of Columbia	38,023	180,938	19,424	238,385
Florida	415,518	90,646	51,000	557,164
Georgia	242,454	56,642	29,546	328,642
Hawaii	48,261	0	0	48,261
Idaho	59,990	0	0	59,990
Illinois	397,758	400,595	196,424	994,777
Indiana	265,660	204,718	98,297	568,677
Iowa	70,844	114,657	137,892	323,393
Kansas	120,846	47,087	95,528	263,461
Kentucky	194,583	57,210	23,542	275,335
Louisiana	284,032	46,000	77,225	407,257
Maine	45,627	38,846	53,679	138,319
Maryland	269,139	23,542	38,542	331,223
Massachusetts	327,867	384,832	257,031	969,730
Michigan	612,996	63,206	86,419	762,621
Minnesota	286,612	199,876	75,342	561,830
Mississippi	218,688	40,025	0	258,713
Missouri	200,671	162,221	178,922	541,814
Montana	124,786	20,601	0	145,387
Nebraska	40,731	78,634	141,729	261,094
Nevada	11,772	0	0	11,772
New Hampshire	27,075	41,204	22,097	90,376
New Jersey	259,655	81,911	128,660	470,226
New Mexico	100,415	8,239	0	108,654
New York	1,270,105	1,267,395	289,307	2,826,807
North Carolina	421,856	39,542	16,827	478,225
North Dakota	125,037	55,917	32,714	213,668
Ohio	553,732	130,933	409,933	1,094,598
Oklahoma	144,691	61,216	25,193	231,100
Oregon	176,112	78,641	40,497	295,250
Pennsylvania	333,538	596,737	338,398	1,268,673
Rhode Island	115,875	35,551	15,303	166,729
South Carolina	196,102	31,079	0	227,181
South Dakota	75,813	54,152	38,375	168,340
Tennessee	302,181	109,803	70,146	482,130
Texas	481,395	223,895	77,105	782,395
Utah	54,300	26,369	0	80,669
Vermont	70,158	15,893	0	86,051
Virginia	241,723	168,197	67,147	477,067
Washington	311,967	103,833	12,948	428,784
West Virginia	99,259	88,054	7,125	194,438
Wisconsin	480,714	130,222	126,075	737,011
Wyoming	29,429	0	0	29,429
Puerto Rico	147,249	127,375	0	274,624
Virgin Islands	5,885	0	0	5,885

---

[7] Data from the Division of Health Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service.

[8] Refers to hospitals and schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges or universities.

NURSING SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE NURSING SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1975	$ 6,000,000	N.A.
1976	12,000,000[1]	N.A.
1977	6,500,000	1,302
1978	9,000,000[2]	1,350
1979	9,000,000[3]	1,176[5]
1980	0[4]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Nursing Scholarship program[6] allocates Funds to accredited schools of nursing education to assist students of "exceptional financial need" to undertake courses of study leading to careers in nursing. Individual schools are responsible for selecting the recipients of such scholarships and for determining the amount of the award. Students may receive $2,000 for an academic year, or the amount of financial need, whichever is less.

---

[1] Includes Transition Quarter.

[2] Data from Division of Health Budget Analysis, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Management and Budget, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[3] At publication time, FY 1979 is funded under a Continuing Resolution.

[4] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[5] Data from Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[6] Authorized by Title VIII of the Public Health Service Act, as amended (P.L. 94-63).

Eligibility:

A student must be a citizen or permanent resident of the United States to be eligible for the Nursing Scholarship program. Enrollment in a full-time or half-time course of study leading to a diploma in nursing, an associate degree in nursing, a bachelor's degree in nursing or an equivalent degree, or a graduate degree in nursing is required.

In determining the amount of the scholarship, the school considers other sources of aid, such as prizes, other scholarships and repayable loans, the costs necessary for attendance including tuition, fees, books, equipment, and living expenses and other financial resources available to the student.

Contact: Clifford Allen, Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6310.

DISTRIBUTION OF NURSING SCHOLARSHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

1978 - 1979
(FY 1979)[7]

	Public	Independent	Other[8]	Total
TOTAL	$5,510,227	$2,116,031	$1,288,056	$8,914,314
Alabama	171,204	43,357	10,067	224,628
Alaska	8,556	0	0	8,556
Arizona	104,798	0	0	104,798
Arkansas	75,569	3,882	0	79,451
California	475,250	75,932	26,604	577,785
Colorado	70,213	16,178	10,030	96,421
Connecticut	58,062	46,772	18,659	123,493
Delaware	39,582	3,235	1,978	44,795
District of Columbia	10,893	55,258	5,932	72,803
Florida	173,244	27,682	19,054	219,980
Georgia	139,239	19,377	9,024	167,640
Hawaii	16,609	0	0	16,609
Idaho	22,039	0	0	22,039
Illinois	237,004	122,830	94,790	454,624
Indiana	134,774	71,688	17,114	223,576
Iowa	61,621	51,231	34,512	147,364
Kansas	47,059	17,508	28,257	92,824
Kentucky	102,137	21,373	7,190	130,700
Louisiana	109,620	14,380	23,584	147,584
Maine	19,988	11,864	18,516	50,368
Maryland	100,773	7,729	16,825	125,327
Massachusetts	128,131	117,523	74,596	320,250
Michigan	268,493	36,996	41,846	347,335
Minnesota	99,385	67,229	23,009	189,623
Mississippi	81,774	12,224	2,733	96,731
Missouri	68,585	58,240	77,296	204,121
Montana	38,108	6,291	0	44,399
Nebraska	24,444	20,710	43,393	88,547
Nevada	10,066	0	0	10,066
New Hampshire	14,022	12,583	15,279	41,884
New Jersey	145,284	38,865	47,177	231,326
New Mexico	34,261	2,516	0	36,777
New York	512,491	384,936	108,051	1,005,478
North Carolina	188,243	28,797	7,085	224,125
North Dakota	39,366	17,077	9,995	66,438
Ohio	248,099	44,649	145,938	438,686
Oklahoma	61,261	18,695	7,694	87,650
Oregon	53,783	24,015	12,368	90,166
Pennsylvania	196,162	164,370	151,390	511,922
Rhode Island	52,129	10,857	10,067	73,053
South Carolina	74,775	9,491	0	84,266
South Dakota	23,153	16,537	11,719	51,409
Tennessee	121,914	36,526	36,526	194,966
Texas	368,088	69,098	30,548	467,734
Utah	25,669	8,053	0	33,722
Vermont	21,428	4,854	0	26,282
Virginia	128,418	33,077	30,826	192,321
Washington	119,824	45,371	8,916	174,111
West Virginia	47,647	35,571	7,190	90,408
Wisconsin	51,895	149,542	42,278	243,715
Wyoming	11,864	0	0	11,864
Guam	4,674	0	0	4,674
Puerto Rico	55,687	43,213	0	98,900

---

[7] Data from the Division of Health Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service.

[8] Refers to hospitals and schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges or universities.

SOCIAL SECURITY STUDENT BENEFITS PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

OBLIGATIONS FOR STUDENT BENEFITS FROM THE SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Obligations	Number of Students
1975	$1,049,000,000	774,261
1976	1,655,000,000[1]	834,718
1977	1,565,000,000	869,184
1978	1,688,000,000	817,506[3]
1979	1,900,000,000	N.A.
1980	2,100,000,000[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Social Security Student Benefits program[4] provides monthly social security checks to students because of the death, disability, or retirement of a parent (or, under certain conditions, a grandparent) who has worked long enough under social security. This program allows students in accredited (or if unaccredited, an institution whose credits are accepted by at least three accredited schools) institutions of postsecondary education or in high schools to extend their benefits until the semester or quarter in which they become twenty-two.

---

[1] Includes Transition Quarter.

[2] Data from Roger Hicks, Office of the Actuary, Social Security Administration, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Data on FY 1975 - FY 1978 reflect actual obligations, while FY 1979 - FY 1980 figures are estimates.

[3] The number of recipients varies within the year. These figures represent actual enrollment of student recipients during December of a particular fiscal year.

[4] Authorized in the 1965 Amendments to the Social Security Act.

Eligibility:

Full-time, unmarried, undergraduate students are eligible for extended benefits. Full-time status is determined by the standards a student's institution has established for day students. In 1979, earnings of over $3,480 from a job or self-employment will reduce social security checks by one dollar for every two dollars earned.

These funds aid students between 18 and 22 who are in high school, vocational and technical schools, and colleges and universities. It is estimated that 72 percent of these funds aid students attending colleges and universities.[5]

Contact: Bureau of Retirement and Survivors Insurance, Social Security Administration, Baltimore, Md. 21235.

---

[5] Phillip Springer, "Characteristics of Student OASDI Beneficiaries in 1973," Social Security Bulletin (November 1976).

INDIAN HIGHER EDUCATION GRANTS PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE INDIAN
HIGHER EDUCATION GRANT PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Recipients
1975	$29,952,000	14,256
1976	33,119,000	15,000
1977	35,768,500	17,000
1978	37,663,000	20,000
1979	34,824,000[1]	20,000[3]
1980	27,000,000[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The purpose of the Indian Higher Education Grants[4] program is to encourage Indian students to continue their education and training beyond high school. Grant funds may be used for tuition, required fees, textbooks, and miscellaneous expenses directly related to attendance at college. Funds are intended to assist students in pursuing regular accredited college courses necessary to achievement of a college degree.[5]

---

[1] Office of the Budget, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Program Development and Budget, Department of the Interior.

[2] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Data from Office of the Budget, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Program Development and Budget, Department of the Interior.

[4] Authorized by the Snyder Act of November 2, 1921 (P.L. 67-85).

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 479.

Eligibility:

Award recipients must be one-fourth or more degree Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut blood, of a tribe served by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, enrolled or accepted for enrollment in an accredited college, and have financial need as determined by the institution's financial aid office.[6]

Contact: Ramona Osborne, Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-7387.

---

[6] Ibid.

INTERNSHIP PROGRAM IN LAW ENFORCEMENT

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE INTERNSHIP
PROGRAM IN LAW ENFORCEMENT
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1975	$500,000	50
1976	250,000	16
1977	341,181	16
1978	300,000	16
1979	250,000[1]	11[3]
1980	0[2]	N.A.

Descripton of Program:

The Internship Program in Law Enforcement[4] is intended to provide to students pursuing careers in the criminal justice system an opportunity to have practical work experiences relevant to their studies. Internships are considered as salary supplements in addition to compensation provided by the sponsoring agency. Present allotments are made for internship positions with any publicly controlled criminal justice agency providing interns are used for duties other than clerical.[5]

---

[1] Data from Robert Lewis, Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice.

[2] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training.

[4] Authorized by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, Section 406 f (P.L. 90-351, as amended).

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 548.

Eligibility:

Accredited institutions of higher education may apply if they are eligible to participate in the preservice portion of the Law Enforcement Education Program (LEEP). Interns must: 1) be enrolled full-time at the participating institution; 2) have completed the second year in a degree program; 3) be enrolled in a criminal justice or related program of study; 4) be cleared for an internship at a publicly-controlled criminal justice agency; and 5) be on a summer recess or on leave from the program of study for any entire quarter or semester.[6]

Contact: Robert Lewis, Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301)492-9144.

---

[6] Ibid.

VETERANS' EDUCATION BENEFITS PROGRAMS

Appropriations History:

OBLIGATIONS FOR VETERANS ADMINISTRATION EDUCATION BENEFITS PROGRAMS
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Obligations	Number of Recipients
1975	$4,401,200,000	2,804,000
1976	5,300,000,000	2,951,000
Transition Quarter	716,400,000	1,405,000
1977	3,870,100,000	2,078,000[3]
1978	3,343,971,000	N.A.
1979	2,753,957,000[1]	N.A.
1980	2,741,889,000[2]	N.A.

The Veterans' Education Benefits Programs consist of four programs: (1) the G.I. Bill Educational Assistance Program; (2) the Vocational Rehabilitation Program; (3) the Dependents' Education Assistance Program; and (4) the Contributory Educational Assistance Program.

G.I. BILL EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Description of Program and Eligibility:

The current G.I. Bill (Chapter 34, Title 38 of the U.S. Code) became effective June 1, 1966. It is intended to provide educational or vocational opportunities to veterans whose education plans may have been impeded by service in the Armed Forces after January 31, 1955. Also these opportunities were made available to service personnel on active duty who had completed 181 or more days of service. Persons who complete 18 or more months of active duty in the Armed Forces are eligible for up to 45 months of full-time schooling or on-job training.[4]

---

[1] Budget Office, Veterans Administration.

[2] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Veterans Administration, Office of the Controller, Reports and Statistics Service, Information Bulletin: Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C. March 1978), pp. 2-3.

INDIVIDUALS IN TRAINING UNDER G.I. BILL EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Ch. 34) BY LEVEL OF TRAINING

FY 1975 - FY 1977[5]

	1975	1976	Transition Quarter	1977
Total	2,691,566	2,821,514	1,320,947	1,937,874
College Level	1,695,575	1,925,436	890,322	1,381,103
Graduate	199,778	198,705	93,531	157,067
Junior College	868,417	1,054,492	461,946	712,788
Other Undergraduate	627,380	672,239	334,845	511,248
Other Schools	804,368	750,037	358,049	444,379
Vocational-technical	111,277	99,451	46,266	57,515
Other technical schools	498,569	438,941	228,350	242,209
High school	123,132	137,941	33,250	67,176
Flight training	44,606	42,571	25,324	46,126
Farm Cooperative	26,784	31,133	24,859	31,353
On-job Training	191,623	146,041	72,576	112,392
Apprentice	90,189	71,077	37,908	57,865
Other	101,434	75,034	34,668	54,527

---

[4] Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, p. 34.

[5] Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, pp. 38-39.

VETERANS AND SERVICE PERSONNEL IN COLLEGE TRAINING
UNDER G.I. BILL (CH. 34) BY STATE

FY - 1977[6]

	Total	College
GRAND TOTAL	1,937,874	1,380,025
U.S. - State Total	1,901,689	1,366,014
Alabama	45,742	30,035
Alaska	3,890	2,177
Arizona	38,520	32,127
Arkansas	20,776	10,217
California	289,766	244,113
Colorado	37,352	26,415
Connecticut	19,993	9,510
Delaware	5,303	3,650
District of Columbia	19,583	9,510
Florida	86,791	58,453
Georgia	49,364	27,129
Hawaii	16,660	10,873
Idaho	7,106	4,990
Illinois	76,590	61,182
Indiana	33,262	21,257
Iowa	19,712	10,470
Kansas	18,739	13,154
Kentucky	26,119	18,560
Louisiana	27,066	14,739
Maine	10,107	6,016
Maryland	42,460	35,412
Massachusetts	43,020	36,301
Michigan	65,053	48,951
Minnesota	33,171	16,383
Mississippi	16,579	9,703
Missouri	47,960	33,763
Montana	6,313	3,478
Nebraska	16,578	10,138
Nevada	8,136	6,023
New Hampshire	7,961	6,195
New Jersey	34,110	24,343
New Mexico	12,925	8,731
New York	88,616	67,993
North Carolina	58,372	37,891
North Dakota	7,195	3,099
Ohio	66,035	46,736
Oklahoma	32,675	24,522
Oregon	23,477	18,208
Pennsylvania	61,420	35,985
Rhode Island	9,660	7,078
South Carolina	36,153	22,953
South Dakota	6,609	3,775
Tennessee	40,427	26,751
Texas	130,510	106,014
Utah	13,071	11,014
Vermont	2,499	1,437
Virginia	44,558	32,313
Washington	42,680	30,626
West Virginia	15,302	10,340
Wisconsin	32,434	20,052
Wyoming	3,289	2,169
Puerto Rico	11,209	8,974
All Other	24,976	5,037

---

[6] _Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs_, pp. 48-49.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION PROGRAM (Ch. 31)

Description of Program and Eligibility:

This is intended for veterans who are in need of vocational rehabilitation to overcome a handicap resulting from service-connected or aggrevated disability. Veterans may receive up to 48 months of education or training to restore their employability "unless a longer period is prescribed by the VA Administrator." The full cost of their training is paid by the Veterans Administration and, in addition, they receive a subsistence allowance while in training and for two months after rehabilitation.[7]

INDIVIDUALS ATTENDING COLLEGE UNDER THE VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION PROGRAM (CH. 31) BY STATE, FY 1977[8]

	Total	College
GRAND TOTAL	33,231	24,728
U.S. - State Total	32,413	24,464
Alabama	964	554
Alaska	22	20
Arizona	465	341
Arkansas	324	163
California	2,000	1,604
Colorado	1,267	893
Connecticut	285	226
Delaware	80	74
District of Columbia	363	292
Florida	1,060	884
Georgia	939	549
Hawaii	206	132
Idaho	178	153
Illinois	674	469
Indiana	911	734
Iowa	339	252
Kansas	423	318
Kentucky	490	418
Louisiana	243	160
Maine	124	105
Maryland	634	447
Massachusetts	943	714
Michigan	1,210	1,016
Minnesota	467	251
Mississippi	259	134
Missouri	613	454
Montana	114	103
Nebraska	322	279
Nevada	148	120
New Hampshire	323	263
New Jersey	738	573
New Mexico	254	228
New York	1,861	1,465
North Carolina	615	518
North Dakota	114	81
Ohio	1,982	1,702
Oklahoma	855	533
Oregon	887	748
Pennsylvania	1,073	681
Rhode Island	412	287
South Carolina	328	248
South Dakota	292	241
Tennessee	442	363
Texas	3,177	2,271
Utah	325	304
Vermont	145	124
Virginia	776	538
Washington	759	669
West Virginia	408	315
Wisconsin	556	390
Wyoming	24	18
Puerto Rico	371	232
All Others 2/	447	32

---

[7] Ibid., p. 34

[8] Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, p 60.

DEPENDENTS' EDUCATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Ch. 35)

Description and Eligibility:

This program serves survivors or dependents of those veterans who died from service-connected causes or whose service-connected disability is rated permanent and total, or who died while they had a disability. Spouses and children of service personnel who are missing in action or held as prisoner by a foreign government for more than 90 days, are also eligible under this program. Up to 45 months of full-time training is provided in approved schools and on-job training programs.[9] (Refer to table entitled "INDIVIDUALS IN TRAINING UNDER THE DEPENDENTS' EDUCATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Ch. 35) BY STATE.")

CONTRIBUTORY EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Ch. 32)

Description and Eligibility:

Also referred to as the "post-Vietnam era veteran's educational assistance program," this was enacted to provide educational assistance to those persons who entered the Armed Forces after December 31, 1976. To be eligible for training under this program the person must have served 181 days or more, have been released under conditions other than dishonorable, and have participated in a payroll deduction plan whereby the participant sets aside from $50-$75 per month which the VA will match on a 2 for 1 basis when the person elects to enter training.[10]

---

[9] Ibid., p. 34.

[10] Ibid.

INDIVIDUALS IN TRAINING UNDER THE DEPENDENTS' EDUCATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Ch. 35) BY STATE

FY 1977[11]

		College		Other Schools	
	Total	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
GRAND TOTAL	107,628	95,718	88.9%	11,415	10.6%
U.S. - State Total	101,956	90,943	89.2	10,518	10.3
Alabama	2,943	2,296	78.0	622	21.1
Alaska	57	51	89.5	5	8.8
Arizona	2,799	2,642	94.4	147	5.3
Arkansas	1,720	1,361	79.1	349	20.3
California	13,147	12,392	94.3	738	5.6
Colorado	1,949	1,738	89.2	205	10.5
Connecticut	662	570	86.1	76	11.5
Delaware	216	202	93.5	12	5.6
District of Columbia	493	438	88.8	51	10.3
Florida	7,815	6,627	84.8	1,160	14.8
Georgia	3,477	2,545	73.2	897	25.8
Hawaii	601	553	92.0	42	7.0
Idaho	406	375	92.4	27	6.7
Illinois	1,713	1,621	94.6	81	4.7
Indiana	1,121	1,023	91.3	91	8.1
Iowa	742	664	89.5	77	10.4
Kansas	1,021	903	88.4	115	11.3
Kentucky	1,485	1,306	87.5	172	11.6
Louisiana	1,701	1,377	81.0	310	18.2
Maine	630	551	87.5	68	10.8
Maryland	1,646	1,547	94.0	96	5.8
Massachusetts	3,158	2,945	93.3	204	6.5
Michigan	2,612	2,464	94.3	139	5.3
Minnesota	1,284	954	74.3	314	24.5
Mississippi	1,561	1,344	86.1	199	14.8
Missouri	1,641	1,479	90.1	153	10.3
Montana	336	290	86.3	45	13.4
Nebraska	733	684	93.3	42	5.7
Nevada	295	275	93.2	19	6.4
New Hampshire	444	428	96.4	12	2.7
New Jersey	1,372	1,254	91.4	115	8.4
New Mexico	1,217	1,041	85.5	171	14.1
New York	4,620	4,363	94.4	243	5.3
North Carolina	3,344	2,939	87.9	383	11.5
North Dakota	174	151	86.8	17	9.8
Ohio	2,296	2,066	90.0	221	9.6
Oklahoma	2,660	2,364	88.9	286	10.8
Oregon	1,217	1,149	94.4	64	5.3
Pennsylvania	2,840	2,487	87.6	343	12.1
Rhode Island	617	546	88.5	64	10.4
South Carolina	1,758	1,439	81.9	300	17.1
South Dakota	286	252	88.1	300	17.1
Tennessee	1,929	1,655	85.8	267	13.8
Texas	10,160	9,423	92.7	704	7.5
Utah	726	713	98.2	13	1.8
Vermont	204	196	96.1	5	2.5
Virginia	3,050	2,835	93.0	196	6.4
Washington	2,731	2,390	87.5	331	12.1
West Virginia	713	618	86.7	89	12.5
Wisconsin	1,473	1,270	86.2	194	13.2
Wyoming	161	147	91.3	11	6.8
Puerto Rico	2,698	2,207	81.8	491	18.2
All Other	2,974	2,568	86.3	406	13.7

---

[11] Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, p. 62.

DISTRIBUTION OF VETERANS ADMINISTRATION EDUCATION BENEFITS BY PROGRAM

FY 1975 - FY 1979[12]

Program	1975	1976	Transition Quarter	1977	1978	Current Plan 1979
G.I. Bill Educational Assistance Program (Ch.34)	$4,164,800,000	$5,028,800,000	$667,900,000	$3,567,200,000	$3,026,929,000	$2,418,923,000
Vocational Rehabilitation Program (Ch.31)	73,100,000	85,600,000	20,300,000	100,700,000	100,053,000	114,040,000
Dependents' Education Assistance Program (Ch.35)	163,300,000	185,600,000	28,200,000	202,200,000	216,981,000	219,594,000
Contributory Educational Assistance Program (Ch.32)	0	0	0	0	8,000	1,400,000
Total	$4,401,200,000	$5,300,000,000	$716,400,000	$3,870,100,000	$3,343,971,000	$2,753,957,000

---

[12] Budget Office, Veterans Administration.

PERSONS IN TRAINING BY PROGRAM AND LEVEL OF TRAINING

FY 1975 - FY 1977[13]

Program	1975	1976	Transition Quarter	1977
Total - All Trainees	2,804,000	2,951,000	1,405,000	2,078,000
G.I. Bill Educational Assistance Program (Ch.34)	2,692,000	2,822,000	1,321,000	1,938,000
Institutions of Higher Education	1,696,000	1,925,000	890,000	1,381,000
Schools Other Than Colleges	804,000	750,000	358,000	444,000
On-Job Training	192,000	146,000	73,000	112,000
Vocational Rehabilitation Program (Ch.31)	25,000	29,000	20,000	33,000
Institutions of Higher Education	18,000	21,000	15,000	25,000
Schools Other Than Colleges	5,000	6,000	4,000	7,000
On-Job Training	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Institutional Farm Training	*	*	*	*
Dependents Education Assistance Program (Ch.35)	88,000	100,000	64,000	107,000
Institutions of Higher Education	77,000	88,000	57,000	95,000
Schools Other Than College	10,000	11,000	6,000	11,000
On-Job Training	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000

* Less than 500

---

[13] Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, pp. 2-3.

Federal Student Assistance -- Graduate and Professional Programs

Page Number

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

Office of Education

College Work-Study Program (See Undergraduate Programs above)

National Direct Student Loan Program (See Undergraduate Programs above)

Guaranteed Student Loan Program (See Undergraduate Programs above)

Graduate and Professional Opportunities Program 51

Fellowships for Domestic Mining and Mineral and Mineral Fuel Conservation 54

Legal Training for the Disadvantaged 58

Fellowships to Graduate and Professional Students Under the Public Service Education Program (See FEDERAL CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS -- HEW below)

Fellowships for Indian Students 60

Public Health Service

Health Education Assistance Loans 62

Health Professions Student Loan Program 64

National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program 66

Scholarship for First-Year Students of Exceptional Financial Need 70

Social Security Administration

Social Security Student Benefits (See Undergraduate Programs above)

Environmental Protection Agency

Air Pollution Control Fellowships 73

Water Pollution Control Fellowships 75

Page Number

Department of Justice

Law Enforcement Assistance Administration

Graduate Research Fellowship Program in Law Enforcement 77

Law Enforcement Education Program 79

Department of Labor

Employment and Training Administration

Doctoral Dissertation Grants in Manpower Research 81

GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM
FY 1978 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Fellowships
1978	$ 3,250,000[1]	55[4]	352[4]
1979	8,000,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.
1980	15,000,000[3]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Graduate and Professional Opportunities Program[5] provides fellowships for graduate study to members of groups, particularly minorities and women, who have been traditionally underrepresented "in academic and other professional careers of importance to the national interest". In addition, funds are provided to finance grants to institutions of higher education to strengthen and develop programs which would assist in providing graduate professional education to such underrepresented groups.

Program grants may generally be used for faculty improvement, curriculum development, cooperative arrangements, strengthening administration, or acquisition of instructional equipment and materials. No grant may exceed two-thirds of the total cost of the project, or one-half of the cost of books, materials, or equipment.[6]

---

[1] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Domestic Federal Assistance, p. 305.

[2] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p.17.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[4] Data on institutions and fellowships from the Bureau of Continuing and Higher Education, Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, Title IX, Parts A and B.

[6] 1978 Catalog of Domestic Federal Assistance, pp. 304-305.

Eligibility:

For an institutional grant any accredited institution of higher education with a graduate or professional program leading to an advanced degree, other than a medical degree, is eligible. Fellowship applicants must be engaged in full-time study and be a citizen or native of the United States or have permanent resident alien status. Maximum stipends of $3,900 will be awarded for a 12-month period of study. The institution at which the fellow is enrolled will also receive a maximum allowance of $3,900 to cover the cost of tuition and other fees.[7]

Contact: Dr. Louis J. Venuto, Bureau of Continuing and Higher Education, Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2347.

---

[7] Ibid., p. 305.

DISTRIBUTION OF GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE[8]

	FY 1978		
	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$2,113,350	$1,117,590	$3,230,940
Alabama	0	31,200	31,200
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	151,300	0	151,300
Arkansas	23,400	0	23,400
California	31,200	105,890	137,090
Colorado	54,600	0	54,600
Connecticut	0	62,400	62,400
Delaware	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	42,600	42,600
Florida	54,600	0	54,600
Georgia	84,900	0	84,900
Hawaii	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0
Illinois	172,100	23,400	195,500
Indiana	70,200	85,300	155,500
Iowa	119,200	0	119,200
Kansas	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0
Louisiana	23,400	0	23,400
Maine	0	0	0
Maryland	23,400	0	23,400
Massachusetts	0	165,100	165,100
Michigan	107,800	0	107,800
Minnesota	108,300	0	108,300
Mississippi	37,400	0	37,400
Missouri	0	23,400	23,400
Montana	62,400	0	62,400
Nebraska	0	23,400	23,400
Nevada	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	70,200	0	70,200
New Mexico	95,000	0	95,000
New York	141,000	148,200	289,200
North Carolina	39,000	0	39,000
North Dakota	0	0	0
Ohio	191,800	0	191,800
Oklahoma	123,850	0	123,850
Oregon	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	58,000	88,500	146,500
Rhode Island	0	148,600	148,600
South Carolina	25,600	0	25,600
South Dakota	31,200	0	31,200
Tennessee	0	45,400	45,400
Texas	0	70,200	70,200
Utah	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0
Virginia	62,400	30,600	93,000
Washington	0	23,400	23,400
West Virginia	0	0	0
Wisconsin	151,100	0	151,100
Wyoming	0	0	0

---

[8] Data from the Bureau of Continuing and Higher Education, Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Education.

FELLOWSHIPS FOR DOMESTIC MINING AND MINERAL AND MINERAL FUEL CONSERVATION

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR FELLOWSHIPS FOR
DOMESTIC MINING AND MINERAL
AND MINERAL FUEL CONSERVATION
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Fellowships
1975	$1,500,000	40	181
1976	3,000,000	48	375
1977	4,500,000	52	500
1978	4,500,000[1]	55[4]	500[4]
1979	4,500,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.
1980	0[3]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Domestic Mining and Mineral program[5] provides fellowship support for graduate students of exceptional ability and financial need in approved training programs for advanced study in domestic mining and mineral and mineral fuel conservation, including oil, gas, coal, oil shale, and uranium. Fellowships are awarded for graduate or professional study leading to an advanced degree, or for research for the preparation of a doctoral dissertation.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 350.

[2] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p. 17.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[4] Data on institutions and fellowships from Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Education Amendments of 1972, Title IX, Part D (P.L. 92-318 as amended by P.L. 94-482, Title I, Part H).

Eligibility:

Institutions of higher education may apply for fellowships of varying lengths from a minumum of nine months to a maximum of 36 months, depending upon the length of their training program. In addition, institutions may apply at the same time for twelve-month doctoral disser-year fellowships. With the exception of the doctoral dissertation year fellowships, the emphasis is placed upon the support of master's degree programs which may include a supervised practicum or internship.

Fellowships may be awarded for full-time study only. Fellows receive a stipend of $3,000 for each fellowship year. In addition to the stipend a fellow receives an allowance of $300 per dependent, not to exceed $1,500, and a travel allowance. Institutions receive an additional allowance of $4,500 per fellowship.[6]

Contact: Dr. Clarence B. Lindquist, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2347.

AWARDS FOR DOMESTIC MINING AND MINERAL

AND MINERAL FUEL CONSERVATION PROGRAM BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL

FY 1975 - FY 1978[7]

Control of Institution	1975		1976		1977[8]		1978	
Total	$1,500,000	100.0%	$3,000,000	100.0%	$3,900,000	100.0%	$4,492,800	100.0%
Public	1,314,650	87.6	2,624,000	87.5	3,424,200	87.8	3,970,200	88.4
Independent	185.350	12.4	376,000	12.5	475,400	12.2	522,600	11.6

---

[6] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Postsecondary Education, Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1976), p. 91.

[7] Data from Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Education.

[8] Does not include two-year fellowships which were carried over to FY 1978.

DISTRIBUTION OF MINING FELLOWSHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1975 - FY 1976[9]

	FY 1975			FY 1976		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$1,314,650	$185,350	$1,500,000	$2,624,000	$376,000	$3,000,000
Alabama	25,350	0	25,350	48,000	0	48,000
Alaska	8,450	0	8,450	16,000	0	16,000
Arizona	59,150	0	59,150	120,000	0	120,000
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	42,250	50,700	92,950	120,000	48,000	168,000
Colorado	169,000	0	169,000	248,000	0	248,000
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	8,450	0	8,450	40,000	0	40,000
Georgia	33,800	0	33,800	72,000	0	72,000
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	33,800	0	33,800	104,000	0	104,000
Illinois	0	0	0	32,000	0	32,000
Indiana	54,900	0	54,900	72,000	0	72,000
Iowa	25,350	0	25,350	40,000	0	40,000
Kansas	25,350	0	25,350	24,000	0	24,000
Kentucky	0	0	0	40,000	0	40,000
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	25,350	25,350	0	88,000	88,000
Michigan	50,700	0	50,700	88,000	0	88,000
Minnesota	42,250	0	42,250	96,000	0	96,000
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	42,250	0	42,250	168,000	0	168,000
Montana	0	0	0	56,000	0	56,000
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	33,800	0	33,800	64,000	0	64,000
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	8,450	0	8,450	24,000	16,000	40,000
New Mexico	16,900	0	16,900	48,000	0	48,000
New York	0	84,500	84,500	0	176,000	176,000
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	42,250	0	42,250	64,000	0	64,000
Ohio	0	16,900	16,900	0	16,000	16,000
Oklahoma	51,400	0	51,400	112,000	0	112,000
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	143,650	0	143,650	224,000	16,000	240,000
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	25,350	0	25,350	48,000	0	48,000
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	42,250	0	42,250	136,000	0	136,000
Utah	135,200	7,900	143,100	224,000	16,000	240,000
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	33,800	0	33,800	72,000	0	72,000
Washington	16,900	0	16,900	16,000	0	16,000
West Virginia	84,500	0	84,500	120,000	0	120,000
Wisconsin	16,900	0	16,900	48,000	0	48,000
Wyoming	42,250	0	42,250	40,000	0	40,000

---

[9] Data from Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Education.

DISTRIBUTION OF MINING FELLOWSHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1977 - FY 1978[10]

	FY 1977			FY 1978		
	Public	Independent	Total[11]	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$3,424,200	$475,800	$3,900,000	$3,970,200	$522,600	$4,492,800
Alabama	39,000	0	39,000	46,800	0	46,800
Alaska	15,600	0	15,600	23,400	0	23,400
Arizona	195,000	0	195,000	218,400	0	218,400
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	249,600	70,200	319,800	273,000	85,800	358,800
Colorado	257,400	0	257,400	296,400	0	296,400
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	46,800	0	46,800	54,600	0	54,600
Georgia	85,800	0	85,800	109,200	0	109,200
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	171,600	0	171,600	210,600	0	210,600
Illinois	70,200	39,000	109,200	78,000	46,800	124,800
Indiana	93,600	0	93,600	93,600	0	93,600
Iowa	54,600	0	54,600	54,600	0	54,600
Kansas	23,400	0	23,400	23,400	0	23,400
Kentucky	62,400	0	62,400	93,600	0	93,600
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	109,200	109,200	0	163,800	163,800
Michigan	124,800	0	124,800	156,000	0	156,000
Minnesota	124,800	0	124,800	132,600	0	132,600
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	202,800	0	202,800	226,200	0	226,200
Montana	62,400	0	62,400	54,600	0	54,600
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	54,600	0	54,600	54,600	0	54,600
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	62,400	23,400	85,800	54,600	15,600	70,200
New Mexico	39,000	0	39,000	54,600	0	54,600
New York	0	156,000	156,000	0	156,000	156,000
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	85,800	0	85,000	85,800	0	85,800
Ohio	0	23,400	23,400	54,600	15,600	70,200
Oklahoma	140,400	0	140,400	148,200	0	148,200
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	273,000	15,600	288,600	312,000	23,400	335,400
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	70,200	0	70,200	85,800	0	85,800
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	132,600	23,400	132,600	202,800	15,600	218,400
Utah	234,000	15,600	249,600	210,600	0	210,600
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	124,800	0	124,800	148,200	0	148,200
Washington	54,600	0	54,600	117,000	0	117,000
West Virginia	156,000	0	156,000	171,600	0	171,600
Wisconsin	54,600	0	54,600	78,000	0	78,000
Wyoming	62,400	0	62,400	46,800	0	46,800

---

[10] Data from Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Education.

[11] Does not include two-year fellowships which were carried over to FY 1978.

LEGAL TRAINING FOR THE DISADVANTAGED

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE LEGAL
TRAINING FOR THE DISADVANTAGED PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Students
1975	$ 750,000	200
1976	750,000	200
1977	750,000	200
1978	1,000,000[1]	200[4]
1979	1,000,000[2]	N.A.
1980	1,000,000[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Legal Training for the Disadvantaged program[5] provides fellowships to persons from disadvantaged backgrounds, as determined by the Commissioner of Education, to undertake training in the legal profession. The Council on Legal Education Opportunity (CLEO) was established for the purpose of bringing about a significant increase in the number of lawyers from minority and disadvantaged groups. The CLEO program, formerly funded by the Office of Economic Opportunity, is now partially funded by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Eligibility:

Funds are granted directly to CLEO which makes the awards and administers the program. Prior to entering law school, recipients attend a six-to-eight intensive summer pre-law preparation program. Every student is supported by a $1,000 fellowship during each of the three years that he or she attends law school. In addition, the participating law schools waive the tuition and fees that normally would be charged to the students.[6]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal 1977 (Washington, D. C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 333.

[2] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p. 17.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[4] Data from the Council on Legal Education Opportunity.

[5] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, Title IX, Part D.

Contact: Council on Legal Education Opportunity,
Washington, D.C. Telephone: (202) 785-4840.

---

[6] _Annual Evaluation Report_, p. 333.

FELLOWSHIPS FOR INDIAN STUDENTS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR FELLOWSHIPS
FOR INDIAN STUDENTS
FY 1976 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Fellowships
1976	$ 500,000	104
1977	1,000,000	207
1978	1,320,000	250[3]
1979	1,500,000[1]	N.A.
1980	1,500,000[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

Fellowship for Indian Students[4], also known as "Section 423 Fellowships" are awarded to enable American Indian students to pursue courses of study that are at least three years, but not more than four academic years, and provide a professional or graduate degree in engineering, medicine, law, business, forestry, or a field related to one of these areas. Fellowships include individual stipends, dependency allowances, tuition and fees, book allowances, and, in some cases, research expenses.[5]

---

[1] Data from Office of Indian Education, Office of Education.

[2] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Data from Office of Indian Education, Office of Education.

[4] Authorized by Title IV, Section 423, Part B (P.L. 92-318).

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 299.

Eligibility:

Applications are accepted from American Indians who are in attendance, or who have been accepted for admission, as a full-time student at an institution of higher education for study in a graduate or professional program leading to a degree in engineering, medicine, law, business, forestry, or a field related to one of these areas.[6]

Contact: Patricia Wagner, Office of Indian Education,
Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202.
Telephone: (202) 245-7525.

---

[6] Ibid.

HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOAN PROGRAM
FY 1979 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1979	$2,500,000[1]
1980	0[2]

Description of Program:

The Health Education Assistance Loans (HEAL)[3] program authorizes loans for educational expenses available from eligible lenders such as banks, credit unions, savings and loan associations, pension funds, insurance companies, and eligible educational institutions. Federally insured loans are offered to graduate students to help defray costs of education at eligible health professions institutions. Repayment begins nine to twelve months after students stop carrying a full-time academic workload or cease to be a participant in an accredited internship or residency program. Deferment of principal payment may be granted during certain periods. No more than 50 percent of the students in each class in schools of medicine, osteopathy, or dentistry may receive loans. At the option of the federal government, the student borrower may enter into a contract to repay the loan through service in the National Health Service Corps or private practice in "health manpower shortage areas."[4]

---

[1] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p. 17.

[2] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Title VII, Part C, as amended by the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-484).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 302.

Eligibility:

Generally, any U.S. citizen, national or person in the United States for other than a temporary purpose, who is enrolled on a full-time basis at an eligible health professions school may apply.[5]

Contact: James Ormiston, Health Education Assistance Loans Program, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2201.

---

[5] Ibid., p. 303.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE HEALTH PROFESSIONS STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1975	$36,000,000[1]	1,471[4]
1976	$44,000,000[1]	1,476[4]
1977	$24,000,000	N.A.
1978	$20,000,000[2]	N.A.
1979	$10,000,000[2]	N.A.
1980	$ 0[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Health Professions Student Loan program[5] provides long-term, low-interest loans to students in accredited schools of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, optometry, pharmacy, podiatry and veterinary medicine. Each school participating in this program is responsible for selecting the recipients of loans and for determining the amount of assistance a student requires.

The maximum amount a student may borrow for each school year is the cost of tuition plus $2,500, or the amount of financial need, whichever is less. The interest rate is seven percent repayable over a ten-year period. In certain cases payment of a loan may be deferred, forgiven or canceled.

---

[1] Includes Transition Quarter.

[2] Data from Division of Health Budget Analysis, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Management and Budget, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[4] U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Public Health Service, Health Resources Administration, Trends in BHM Program Statistics (April 1978), p. 4.

[5] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, as amended (P.L. 94-484).

Eligibility:

A student must be a citizen or national of the United States or have acceptable immigration status and be enrolled or accepted for enrollment in a course of study leading to a degree of doctor of medicine, doctor of dental surgery or equivalent degree, doctor of osteopathy, doctor of optometry or equivalent degree, bachelor of science in pharmacy or equivalent degree, doctor of podiatry or equivalent degree, or doctor of veterinary medicine or equivalent degree. Students enrolled in schools of medicine or osteopathy who will graduate after June 30, 1979, "must demonstrate exceptional financial need."

Preprofessional students, interns, residents, and students seeking advanced training are not eligible for assistance under this program.

Contact: Clifford Allen, Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. Telephone: (301) 436-6510.

76

NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE CORPS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE
CORPS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Students
1975	$22,500,000	N.A.
1976	$50,000,000[1]	N.A.
1977	$40,000,000	3,658[4]
1978	$60,000,000	N.A.
1979	$75,000,000[2]	N.A.
1980	$75,000,000[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program[5] was set up to help to assure an adequate supply of physicians, dentists, and other health professionals for service in the National Health Service Corps for service in health manpower shortage areas in the United States.

Scholarships support students who pursue full-time courses of study in health professions schools. Based on the current needs of the National Health Service Corps, scholarships are offered to students in U.S. schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, and other health-related disciplines as may be needed from year to year. Scholarships may not be awarded to students who are already committed for obligated service after graduation or who are not U.S. citizens. Recipients are required to perform one year of obligated service for each year of support with a minimum of two years obligated service. Deferment of obligated service for students of medicine, osteopathy, and dentistry is granted for no more than three years to complete internship, residency, or other graduate training.[6]

---

[1] Includes Transition Quarter.

[2] Data from National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[3] *Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980*.

[4] NHSC Scholarship Program.

[5] Authorized by the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-484, as amended).

Eligibility:

Applicants must be accepted for or enrolled in an accredited educational institution full-time and in a course of study leading to a degree in medicine, osteopathy, dentistry and other health professions. They must also be eligible for, or hold, an appointment as a commissioned officer in the regular or reserve corps of the service or be eligible for selection for civilian service in the Corps. With the application a contract must be signed to accept payment of a scholarship and to serve for the applicable period of obligated service in a "health manpower shortage area."[7]

Contact: Gary Wold, National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6443.

---

[6] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 194.

[7] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF NHSC SCHOLARSHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1975 - FY 1976[8]

	FY 1975			FY 1976		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$1,278,839	$2,838,303	$4,117,142	$1,961,790	$5,011,388	$6,973,178
Alabama	23,481	0	23,481	51,595	0	51,595
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	12,230	0	12,230	18,831	0	18,831
Arkansas	1,830	0	1,830	3,760	0	3,760
California	38,035	160,210	198,245	43,477	321,919	365,396
Colorado	50,412	0	50,412	98,771	0	98,771
Connecticut	6,300	103,170	109,470	8,395	103,039	111,434
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	306,861	306,861	0	755,924	755,924
Florida	18,879	50,950	69,829	32,640	99,500	132,140
Georgia	22,275	66,020	88,295	38,725	84,050	122,775
Hawaii	5,340	0	5,340	10,102	0	10,102
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	64,559	217,945	282,504	82,830	347,540	430,370
Indiana	15,600	0	15,600	17,385	0	17,385
Iowa	22,000	83,410	105,410	41,800	183,495	225,295
Kansas	9,141	0	9,141	11,888	0	11,888
Kentucky	18,348	0	18,348	28,208	0	28,208
Louisiana	6,446	68,405	74,851	11,674	129,763	141,437
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	25,049	9,350	34,399	38,942	13,656	52,598
Massachusetts	3,525	178,036	181,561	4,301	327,108	331,409
Michigan	103,106	0	103,106	186,937	0	186,937
Minnesota	58,156	12,600	70,756	100,183	21,900	122,083
Mississippi	7,079	0	7,079	18,428	0	18,428
Missouri	20,236	444,516	464,752	25,630	702,620	728,250
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	12,578	113,551	126,129	11,838	151,725	163,563
Nevada	17,300	0	17,300	19,881	0	19,881
New Hampshire	0	93,724	93,724	0	124,677	124,677
New Jersey	13,246	0	13,246	23,784	3,552	27,336
New Mexico	20,185	0	20,185	30,905	0	30,905
New York	113,106	148,609	261,715	195,822	273,889	469,711
North Carolina	16,513	76,506	93,019	30,217	124,738	154,955
North Dakota	2,041	0	2,041	2,618	0	2,618
Ohio	61,676	71,078	132,754	97,824	122,315	220,139
Oklahoma	20,627	0	20,627	42,768	0	42,768
Oregon	28,104	0	28,104	33,163	0	33,163
Pennsylvania	112,123	347,002	459,125	129,526	665,033	794,559
Rhode Island	0	77,885	77,885	0	120,903	120,903
South Carolina	15,110	0	15,110	17,993	0	17,993
South Dakota	5,080	0	5,080	3,250	0	3,250
Tennessee	20,184	152,628	172,812	25,680	242,526	268,206
Texas	68,629	25,467	94,096	69,853	29,236	99,089
Utah	14,890	0	14,890	26,592	0	26,592
Vermont	16,087	0	16,087	34,595	0	34,595
Virginia	103,251	0	103,251	150,976	0	150,976
Washington	25,513	0	25,513	29,753	0	29,753
West Virginia	12,851	0	12,851	35,807	0	35,807
Wisconsin	40,949	30,380	71,329	60,014	62,280	122,294
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	6,769	0	6,769	14,429	0	14,429

---

[8] Distribution of funds includes amount obligated for Tuition and Fees only and does not include stipends paid to students.

DISTRIBUTION OF NHSC SCHOLARSHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1977 - FY 1978[9]

	FY 1977			FY 1978		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Public
TOTAL	$2,328,729	$6,339,195	$8,667,924	$3,720,215	$11,151,456	$14,871,671
Alabama	54,173	0	54,173	75,118	0	75,118
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	13,853	0	13,853	13,923	0	13,923
Arkansas	5,803	0	5,803	8,390	0	8,390
California	48,666	465,292	513,958	64,040	827,651	891,691
Colorado	106,868	0	106,868	120,561	6,775	127,336
Connecticut	23,300	98,848	122,148	35,095	78,924	114,019
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	956,912	956,912	0	2,448,420	2,448,420
Florida	52,465	153,900	206,365	67,572	218,650	286,222
Georgia	30,308	64,230	94,538	14,879	80,451	95,330
Hawaii	11,139	0	11,139	11,402	0	11,402
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	88,510	341,038	429,548	203,595	610,193	813,788
Indiana	17,475	0	17,475	21,025	0	21,025
Iowa	33,460	277,015	310,475	23,485	378,265	401,750
Kansas	28,281	0	28,281	52,446	0	52,446
Kentucky	30,604	0	30,604	55,247	0	55,247
Louisiana	15,236	138,851	154,087	16,316	142,051	158,367
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	28,296	18,087	46,383	55,149	22,350	77,499
Massachusetts	2,065	430,874	432,939	13,497	812,104	825,601
Michigan	263,535	0	263,535	439,877	6,100	445,977
Minnesota	98,801	28,350	127,151	131,963	14,400	146,363
Mississippi	23,353	0	23,353	39,508	0	39,508
Missouri	27,542	923,206	950,748	29,648	1,373,843	1,403,491
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	16,605	174,895	191,500	21,851	187,270	209,121
Nevada	8,810	0	8,810	23,250	0	23,250
New Hampshire	0	172,575	172,575	0	280,150	280,150
New Jersey	52,057	5,000	57,057	168,378	0	168,378
New Mexico	32,306	0	32,306	32,289	0	32,289
New York	249,139	412,298	661,437	308,947	823,306	1,132,253
North Carolina	28,847	141,982	170,829	45,228	161,017	206,245
North Dakota	950	0	950	6,234	0	6,234
Ohio	128,240	99,274	227,514	269,625	158,283	427,908
Oklahoma	83,308	0	83,308	93,305	0	93,305
Oregon	29,477	0	29,477	42,236	0	42,236
Pennsylvania	194,066	920,195	1,114,261	462,604	1,490,799	1,953,403
Rhode Island	0	153,980	153,980	0	193,008	193,008
South Carolina	21,842	0	21,842	25,911	0	25,911
South Dakota	5,028	0	5,028	20,757	0	20,757
Tennessee	35,927	281,098	317,025	51,681	679,520	731,201
Texas	46,080	21,145	67,225	51,742	47,951	99,693
Utah	51,304	0	51,304	38,760	780	39,540
Vermont	45,709	0	45,709	76,141	0	76,141
Virginia	158,146	0	158,146	330,314	0	330,314
Washington	31,874	0	31,874	44,417	10,000	54,417
West Virginia	15,559	0	15,559	33,964	0	33,964
Wisconsin	76,723	60,150	136,873	61,088	99,195	160,283
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	12,299	0	12,299	18,757	0	18,757

---

[9] Distribution of funds includes amount obligated for Tuition and Fees only and does not include stipends paid to students.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS OF EXCEPTIONAL FINANCIAL NEED

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR SCHOLARSHIPS FOR FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS
OF EXCEPTIONAL FINANCIAL NEED
FY 1978 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Recipients
1978	$5,000,000	501[3]
1979	$7,000,000[1]	N.A.
1980	$ 0[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Scholarships For First-Year Students of Exceptional Financial Need (EFN Scholarships)[4] program makes funds available to authorized health professions schools to award scholarships to full-time, first-year health professions students of exceptional financial need.

Scholarships are awarded without a service or financial obligation, in order to encourage those needy students, who might otherwise be reluctant to do so, to pursue a career in one of the specified health professions.[5]

---

[1] Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[2] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[4] Authorized by the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 (P. L. 94-484, as amended by P. L. 95-83, Section 758 of the Public Health Service Act).

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 356.

Eligibility:

Funds are awarded to schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, veterinary medicine, optometry, podiatry, and pharmacy for scholarships to be awarded to full-time students who are in their first year of study in such a school. Priority is given to the medicine, osteopathy, and dentistry schools.[6]

Contact: John Belin, Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6310.

---

[6] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDING OF SCHOLARSHIPS FOR FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS OF EXCEPTIONAL FINANCIAL NEED BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

1978 - 1979
(FY 1978)[7]

	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$2,710,354	$2,236,289	$4,946,643
Alabama	75,840	16,846	92,686
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	19,605	0	19,605
Arkansas	13,141	0	13,141
California	165,196	246,237	411,433
Colorado	80,815	0	80,815
Connecticut	40,706	22,056	62,762
Delaware	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	169,578	169,578
Florida	64,232	36,849	101,081
Georgia	50,001	65,862	115,863
Hawaii	14,888	0	14,888
Idaho	5,968	0	5,968
Illinois	74,096	246,108	320,204
Indiana	53,170	0	53,170
Iowa	63,978	40,146	104,124
Kansas	15,918	0	15,918
Kentucky	72,394	0	72,394
Louisiana	16,274	36,329	52,603
Maine	0	0	0
Maryland	36,299	21,806	58,105
Massachusetts	20,952	182,380	203,332
Michigan	135,719	26,996	162,715
Minnesota	80,610	19,046	99,656
Mississippi	53,512	0	53,512
Missouri	127,372	107,923	235,295
Montana	0	0	0
Nebraska	21,849	76,681	98,530
Nevada	29,694	0	29,694
New Hampshire	0	12,943	12,943
New Jersey	59,693	36,843	96,536
New Mexico	14,344	0	14,344
New York	182,687	287,005	469,692
North Carolina	66,168	53,828	119,996
North Dakota	20,505	0	20,505
Ohio	186,390	71,456	257,846
Oklahoma	62,082	0	62,082
Oregon	34,373	10,598	44,971
Pennsylvania	145,331	233,015	378,346
Rhode Island	6,392	36,924	43,316
South Carolina	86,640	0	86,640
South Dakota	16,644	0	16,644
Tennessee	66,697	72,188	138,885
Texas	127,390	24,929	152,319
Utah	17,727	0	17,727
Vermont	29,664	0	29,664
Virginia	51,449	21,946	73,395
Washington	65,762	0	65,762
West Virginia	67,373	0	67,373
Wisconsin	27,955	35,126	63,081
Wyoming	7,018	0	7,018
Puerto Rico	35,841	24,645	60,486

---

[7] Data from Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service.

15

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL FELLOWSHIPS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE AIR POLLUTION CONTROL FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Recipients
FY 1975	$500,000	N.A.	70
FY 1976	591,000	N.A.	94
FY 1977	550,000	55	135
FY 1978	500,000	85[3]	126
FY 1979	140,000[1]	N.A.	113[3]
FY 1980	0[2]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The objective of the Air Pollution Control Fellowship[4] program is to encourage and promote the specialized training of individuals and practitioners in pollution abatement and control. Fellowships for full-time study are awarded to present or prospective employees of a regional, state, or local environmental pollution control or regulatory agency to provide training for and upgrading of personnel in the areas of pollution abatement and control. Fellowships for part-time study are awarded only to personnel presently employed in an agency. Special fellowships are awarded to individuals for study in specialty areas which support pollution abatement and control efforts.

---

[1] Control Programs Development Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Waste Management, Environmental Protection Agency.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1980.

[3] Data on institutions and recipients from Control Programs Development Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Waste Management, Environmental Protection Agency.

[4] Authorized by the Clean Air Act, as amended.

Recipients of assistance are entitled to tuition and fees, an allowance for books and supplies up to a maximum of $250.00, and student holidays observed by the academic institution. In addition, full-time fellows who are employees of regional, state, or local environmental pollution control or regulatory agencies may receive a stipend in an amount not to exceed $6,500 from the Environmental Protection Agency. Part-time fellows may receive a small stipend when justified by needs related to the purpose of the fellowships. Special fellows may not receive more than $3,600 annually.[5]

Eligibility

All applicants for fellowships must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents and accepted by an accredited educational institution for full-time or part-time enrollment for academic credit in an educational program which directly relates to pollution abatement or control. Priority in awarding fellowships is given to those applicants who can demonstrate that they are prospective agency employees. Evidence of future employment may require a written appraisal of their employment potential and a statement of probability of employment with the agency upon completion of the training.[6]

Contact: Mary Wagner, Control Programs Development Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Waste Management Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, N.C. 27711. Telephone: (919) 541-2401.

---

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 819.

[6] Ibid.

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FELLOWSHIP

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE WATER POLLUTION
CONTROL FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM
FY 1977 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation	Number of Recipients
FY 1977	$210,000	58
FY 1978	350,000	101[3]
FY 1979	170,000[1]	N.A.
FY 1980	0[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The purposes of the Water Pollution Control Fellowships[4] are to provide technical and professional training for state and local water pollution control agency personnel and to encourage and promote the specialized training of individuals as practitioners in water pollution abatement and control. Fellowship recipients are entitled to tuition and fees, and student holidays observed by an academic institution. In addition, full-time fellows who are employees of regional, state, or local environmental pollution control or regulatory agencies may receive a stipend allowance in an amount not to exceed a total of $6,500 from the Environmental Protection Agency. Part-time fellows may receive a small stipend when justified by extraordinary needs related to the purpose of the fellowships. Full-time fellowships cannot exceed one-year. Part-time fellowships may be continued only up to the amount of a current full-time fellowship.[5]

---

[1] State Programs Section, Manpower Planning and Training Branch, Environmental Protection Agency.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1980.

[3] State Programs Section.

[4] Authorized by the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended.

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 833.

Eligibility

All applicants for fellowships must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents and be accepted by an accredited educational institution for full- or part-time enrollment for academic credit in an education program which directly relates to water pollution abatement and control. Applicants for agency fellowships must be present or prospective employees of a regional, state, or local environmental pollution control or regulatory agency. Present employees must be recommended for a fellowship by their employing agency. Prospective employees must have a written committment from such an agency for tentative employment upon completion of the fellowship. Fellowship applicants do not have to be pursuing an advanced degree. Applicants must submit a signed commitment to work for the sponsoring state agency two years for each full year of federal support. Part-time fellows must work twice the period of their equivalent percentage of full-time federal support.[6]

Contact: Lena Bryson, State Programs Section, Manpower Planning and Training Branch, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. 20460. Telephone: (202) 426-3971.

---

[6] Ibid.

GRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM IN LAW ENFORCEMENT

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE GRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM IN LAW ENFORCEMENT
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation	Number of Recipients
FY 1975	$250,000	5
FY 1976	250,000	25
FY 1977	250,000	31
FY 1978	250,000	27
FY 1979	250,000[1]	27[3]
FY 1980	250,000[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Graduate Research Fellowship Program in Law Enforcement[4] seeks to enhance the criminal justice system by providing support to doctoral students engaged in dissertation research and writing. The program provides fellowship stipends and tuition and fees reimbursement. Eligible students are doctoral candidates engaged in dissertation research and writing on a problem related to the fields of criminology and criminal justice.[5]

---

[1] Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1980.

[3] Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training.

[4] Authorized by the Omnibus Crime Control and Life Streets Act of 1968 (P.L. 90-351, as amended).

[5] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 544.

Eligibility

Accredited institutions of higher education offering a doctoral degree program in a field related to criminology and criminal justice are eligible to apply. Fellowship recipients must be U.S. citizens, cannot receive any other direct federal educational benefits, other than veterans benefits as determined by the Veteran's Administration, and must be writing a doctoral dissertation directly related to law enforcement and criminal justice.[6]

Contact: Mary Ellen Brace, Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assitance Administration, Department of Justice Hyattsville, Md. Telephone: (301) 492-9144.

---

[6] Ibid.

LAW ENFORCEMENT EDUCATION PROGRAM (LEEP)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE LAW ENFORCEMENT EDUCATION PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
FY 1975	$40,000,000	1,065
FY 1976	40,000,000	1,031
FY 1977	40,000,000	993
FY 1978	40,000,000	994
FY 1979	30,000,000[1]	967[3]
FY 1980	0[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The purpose of the Law Enforcement Education Program (LEEP)[4] is to professionalize criminal justice personnel (including police, courts and correction professions) through higher education. Accredited institutions of higher education may submit applications. The Law Enforcement Assistance Agency (LEAA) reviews these applications and awards grants to schools. Schools make direct grants and loans to students in accordance with LEAA guidelines. Loans cannot exceed $2,200 per academic year. Grants are made up to $250 per quarter or $400 per semester, but cannot exceed the cost of tuition, fees, and books.[5]

---

[1] Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice.

[2] *The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1980*.

[3] Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice.

[4] Authorized by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (P.L. 90-351, as amended).

Eligibility

Applications can be made by regionally accredited institutions of higher education in one of the states, District of Columbia, American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. The grants are limited to in-service employees of public law enforcement agencies who must remain in full-time criminal justice employement for two complete years. Loans are limited to full-time students who enroll in a crime related degree program. Loans are forgiven at the rate of 25 percent for each full year of employment in a public law enforcement agency following completion of study. All students must agree to enter or remain in public law enforcement employment; otherwise, they must repay awards at seven percent simple interest per annum at a quarterly rate of not less than $50 per month.[6]

Contact: Ed Marich, Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice, Hyattsville, Md. Telephone: (301) 492-9040.

---

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 543.

[6] Ibid.

DOCTORAL DISSERTATION GRANT PROGRAM IN MANPOWER RESEARCH

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE DOCTORAL DISSERTATION GRANT PROGRAM IN MANPOWER RESEARCH
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation	Number of Recipients
FY 1975	$500,000	38
FY 1976	500,000	41
FY 1977	561,000	52
FY 1978	500,000	34[3]
FY 1979	500,000[1]	N.A.
FY 1980	500,000[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Doctoral Dissertation Grant Program in Manpower Research[4] provides financial support for doctoral dissertation research in the employment and training field. It was established to assure the availability of manpower experts, specialists, and scholars to provide research and technical support as may be required, at the national, state and local level; and for the development of policy and programs.[5]

---

[1] Office of Research and Development, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1980.

[3] Office of Research and Development, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor.

[4] Authorized by Title III of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973.

[5] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Manpower and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 571.

Eligibility

Accredited academic institutions offering doctoral degrees in areas of study such as economics, sociology and social work, psychology, education, and the behavioral sciences, generally, may apply on behalf of graduate students. Graduate students at applicant academic institutions, in order to qualify, must have completed all doctoral degree requirements except the dissertation.[6]

Contact: Office of Research and Development, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20213. Telephone: (202) 376-7243.

---

[6] Ibid.

Federal Categorical Programs -- H.E.W.

Page Number

Office of Education

Career Education 85
College Library Resources 88
Community Services and Continuing Education 92
Construction, Reconstruction, and Renovation of Academic Facilities 96
Cooperative Education 98
Educational Broadcasting Facilities 102
Educational Information Centers 104
Environmental Education 106
Handicapped Personnel Preparation 110
Instructional Equipment Grants 112
Language Training and Area Studies 116
Law School Clinical Experience Program 119
Library Institute and Fellowship Program 120
Metric Education Program 122
National Direct Student Loan Cancellations 124
Public Service Education Program 126
Regional Education Programs for the Deaf 129
Special Programs for the Disadvantaged 131
State Postsecondary Education Commissions 138
Strengthening Developing Institutions: 140
  Basic Institutional Development Grants
  Advanced Institutional Development Grants
Strengthening Research Library Resources 145
Teacher Centers 147
Teacher Corps 150
Veterans Cost of Instruction 153

Page Number

Office of the Assistant Secretary for Education

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education 156

Public Health Service

Advanced Nursing Training Program 160
Capitation Grants to Schools of Medicine, Osteopathy, Dentistry, Optometry, Pharmacy, Podiatry, and Veterinary Medicine 163
Financial Distress Grants for Health Professions 165
Grants for Graduate Training in Family Medicine 167
Grants for Predoctoral Training in Family Medicine 169
Grants for Training U.S. Citizen Foreign Medical Students 171
Minority Biomedical Support 173
Nursing Capitation Grants 175
Physician Assistant Training Program 179
Professional Nurse Traineeships 181
Special Project Grants for Improvement in Nurse Training 185
Start-Up Assistance for Health Professions 189

CAREER EDUCATION

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE
CAREER EDUCATION PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
1975	$10,000,000	81
1976	10,135,000	118
1977	10,135,000	137
1978	10,135,000[1]	87[4]
1979	0[2]	N.A.
1980	10,135,000[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The purposes of the Career Education program are to demonstrate the most effective methods and techniques in career education and to develop exemplary career education models. Funds for demonstration models may include ones in which handicapped children receive appropriate career education. However, funds may not be used to support research and development projects, nor to provide general operational support for the implementation of career education activities. It is expected that approximately 140 projects will be funded during the 1978-1979 academic year with an average grant of $90,900.[6]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, *Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education*, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.A.O., 1978), p. 452.

[2] *Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980*.

[3] Ibid.

[4] Office of Career Education, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Special Projects Act, Title IV of the Education Amendments of 1974 (P.L. 93-380).

[6] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, *1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance*, pp. 289-290.

Eligibility:

Eligible applicants include state educational agencies, local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, and other nonprofit agencies and organizations.[7]

Contact:	John Lindia, Office of Career Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2284.

---

[7] Ibid., p. 290.

DISTRIBUTION OF CAREER EDUCATION FUNDING BY STATE
FY 1975 - FY 1978[8]

	FY 1975	FY 1976	FY 1977	FY 1978
TOTALS	$9,999,457	$8,132,978	$7,696,091	$10,135,000
Alabama	712,144	130,000	111,010	80,000
Alaska	67,000	91,000	0	0
Arizona	104,961	0	184,994	90,000
Arkansas	0	0	188,731	0
California	996,742	595,812	610,667	1,120,553
Colorado	339,956	82,066	452,588	610,899
Connecticut	111,644	0	95,000	65,000
Delaware	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	232,535	412,412	934,801	1,772,605
Florida	410,730	211,883	417,216	207,000
Georgia	211,243	157,385	188,997	95,000
Hawaii	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	78,899	0
Illinois	295,960	249,982	75,000	84,932
Indiana	429,591	39,292	39,369	314,000
Iowa	7,465	145,000	0	203,902
Kansas	150,000	40,000	0	0
Kentucky	210,611	455,040	381,000	495,159
Louisiana	96,975	0	87,840	110,000
Maine	173,539	128,305	79,952	0
Maryland	129,993	235,751	73,000	98,478
Massachusetts	0	26,850	207,850	218,000
Michigan	200,000	344,923	864,170	125,000
Minnesota	105,188	65,000	124,845	85,000
Mississippi	125,894	0	0	0
Missouri	175,000	155,009	0	125,765
Montana	210,256	199,500	176,921	292,632
Nebraska	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	10,915	0	0
New Hampshire	177,034	0	0	0
New Jersey	247,562	489,167	0	259,977
New Mexico	0	0	0	100,000
New York	833,112	633,270	450,607	1,144,098
North Carolina	0	296,296	6,468	27,190
North Dakota	0	0	0	0
Ohio	300,302	219,067	155,000	202,600
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0
Oregon	416,439	239,237	150,764	428,786
Pennsylvania	149,950	100,000	225,367	75,400
Rhode Island	65,000	123,386	0	0
South Carolina	0	99,281	0	90,000
South Dakota	268,587	94,787	0	0
Tennessee	150,000	0	0	90,000
Texas	551,866	950,000	715,286	249,021
Utah	156,664	99,986	81,229	121,775
Vermont	100,000	0	0	110,000
Virginia	273,046	518,966	238,948	748,728
Washington	442,238	256,694	99,572	80,018
West Virginia	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	370,230	236,716	150,000	75,000
Wyoming	0	0	0	0
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	138,483

---

[8] Data from Office of Career Education, Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

COLLEGE LIBRARY RESOURCES PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE
COLLEGE LIBRARY ASSISTANCE
PROGRAM FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
1975	$9,975,000	2,569
1976	9,975,000	2,560
1977	9,975,000	2,600
1978	9,975,000[1]	2,563[4]
1979	9,975,000[2]	N.A.
1980	0[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The College Library Resources Program[5] authorizes grants to eligible applicants to assist in the acquisition for library purposes of books, periodicals, documents, magnetic tapes, phonograph records, audiovisual materials, and related library materials including initial binding. Basic grants, not exceeding $5,000, are made to eligible applicants. The Higher Eudcation Act of 1965 also authorizes supplemental and special purpose grants. However, in light of the number of applications expected (2600 funded in 1977 at an average of $3,855 per institution), it is expected that appropriated funds will be available for basic grant applications only.[6]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 486.

[2] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p. 17.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[4] Library Education and Postsecondary Resources Branch, Division of Library Programs, Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title II-A (P.L. 89-239, as amended).

Eligibility:

Non-profit independent or public institutions of higher education and their branches in communities other than that of the parent institutions are eligible. Public and/or private non-profit library agencies whose primary function is to provide library and information services to students, faculty, and researchers of institutions of higher education on a formal cooperative basis are also eligible.[7]

Contact: Dr. Frank Stevens, Library Education and Postsecondary Resources Branch, Division of Library Programs, Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9530.

---

[6] Library Education and Postsecondary Resources Branch.

[7] Ibid.

100

DISTRIBUTION OF COLLEGE LIBRARY RESOURCES PROGRAM FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL TYPE AND CONTROL

FY 1977[8]

Type of Institution	Amount of Funding	Percentage
Public	$5,759,285	58.0%
4-Year or Graduate	1,992,925	35.0
Jr./Comm./or Voc. Tech.	3,766,360	65.0
Independent	4,015,444	40.0
4-Year or Graduate	3,416,105	85.0
Jr./Comm./or Voc. Tech.	599,339	15.0
Combination of Institutions	78,600	1.0
Library Institutions	89,300	1.0
Total	$9,942,629	100.0%

---

[8] Data from Sheldon Fisher, Education Program Specialist; Library Education and Postsecondary Resources Branch; Division of Library Programs; Office of Libraries and Learning Resources; Office of Education; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

DISTRIBUTION OF COLLEGE LIBRARY RESOURCES PROGRAM FUNDING BY STATE
FY 1977 - FY 1978[9]

	FY 1977	FY 1978
Total	$9,946,484	$9,963,611
Alabama	250,660	242,437
Alaska	42,405	35,154
Arizona	89,415	101,556
Arkansas	104,085	101,556
California	780,140	749,946
Colorado	123,360	121,086
Connecticut	150,345	134,004
Delaware	34,695	39,060
District of Columbia	59,825	62,090
Florida	281,415	304,668
Georgia	271,534	289,038
Hawaii	38,550	42,966
Idaho	26,985	35,154
Illinois	411,130	420,942
Indiana	198,550	183,514
Iowa	212,025	210,925
Kansas	154,200	167,958
Kentucky	144,330	139,304
Louisiana	92,520	107,462
Maine	100,230	85,932
Maryland	162,055	167,646
Massachusetts	367,360	360,834
Michigan	291,020	284,732
Minnesota	197,605	196,300
Mississippi	153,920	148,422
Missouri	195,895	201,794
Montana	51,615	49,962
Nebraska	100,230	101,556
Nevada	26,985	31,248
New Hampshire	93,120	86,532
New Jersey	188,895	179,676
New Mexico	65,535	78,120
New York	771,290	753,946
North Carolina	389,355	390,494
North Dakota	42,405	53,778
Ohio	404,775	414,036
Oklahoma	142,635	145,622
Oregon	121,305	127,086
Pennsylvania	547,890	542,234
Rhode Island	51,615	52,478
South Carolina	200,460	199,206
South Dakota	68,780	68,796
Tennessee	203,460	206,612
Texas	447,180	445,284
Utah	38,550	35,154
Vermont	83,020	80,608
Virginia	275,705	275,480
Washington	169,620	159,040
West Virginia	84,810	94,818
Wisconsin	300,360	285,314
Wyoming	23,130	27,342
American Samoa	3,855	3,906
Trust Territory	0	7,812
Guam	3,855	3,906
Puerto Rico	104,085	116,274
Virgin Islands	7,710	7,812

---

[9] Data from Sheldon Fisher, Education Program Specialist; Library Education and Postsecondary Resources Branch; Division of Library Programs; Office of Libraries and Learning Resources; Office of Education; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

COMMUNITY SERVICE AND CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE COMMUNITY
SERVICE AND CONTINUING EDUCATION
PROGRAM FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
1975	$14,250,000	635
1976	12,125,000	578
1977	14,125,000	598[4]
1978	18,000,000[1]	N.A.
1979	16,000,000[2]	N.A.
1980	0[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Community Service and Continuing Education Program[5] is divided into four parts:

(1) The State Grant Program authorizes federal funds to the States to strengthen community service prpgrams of colleges and universities, to support the expansion of continuing education in colleges and universities, and to support a resource materials

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 318.

[2] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p. 12.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[4] Community Service and Continuing Education Branch, Division of Training and Facilities, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by Title I-A of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended.

sharing program. Each state develops its plan which is administered by a designated state agency. The state agency develops an annual plan which must be approved by the U.S. Commissioner of Education, prior to funding. One-third of the total program costs must be met from non-federal sources.[6]

(2) The Special Experimentation and Demonstrative Projects Program is authorized to reserve a percentage of funds to make grants or contracts designed to seek solutions to national and regional problems relating to technological and social changes and environmental pollution.[7]

(3) Special Programs for the Elderly authorizes grants to institutions of higher education to assist in planning, developing, and carrying out programs specifically designed to apply the resources of higher education to the problems of the elderly, particularly with regard to transportation and housing problems of elderly persons living in rural and isolated areas.[8]

To this date there have been no funds available for this program.

(4) The Technical Assistance Program authorizes the Commissioner of Education to reserve an amount up to 10 percent of funds appropriated in excess of $14,500,000 to provide technical assistance to the states and to institutions of higher education. The technical assistance is intended to:

(a) provide a national network to help assure that effective programs are known among the states and institutions;

(b) assist with the improvement of planning and evaluation procedures; and

(c) provide information about the changing enrollment patterns in postsecondary institutions, and provide assistance to the states and institutions in their efforts to understand and accomodate these patterns. The level of appropriated funds has not yet permitted funds to be available for this program.[9]

---

[6] Community Service and Continuing Education Program, "Mission Statement."

[7] Ibid.

[8] Ibid.

[9] Ibid.

Contact: Dr. J. Eugene Welden, Community Service and Continuing Education Branch, Division of Training and Facilities, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9868.

DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE AND CONTINUATION EDUCATION PROGRAM
BY STATE
FY 1975 - FY 1977[10]

TOTAL	1975[11] $12,885,000	1976[12] $10,912,500	1977[13] $12,825,000
Alabama	277,171	195,222	227,171
Alaska	111,738	109,862	111,738
Arizona	170,899	155,667	170,899
Arkansas	172,525	154,647	172,525
California	837,200	654,576	837,200
Colorado	185,383	166,274	185,383
Connecticut	211,243	182,708	211,243
Delaware	120,623	115,387	120,623
District of Columbia	127,161	119,710	127,171
Florida	365,358	307,979	365,358
Georgia	270,946	229,379	270,946
Hawaii	129,472	122,584	129,472
Idaho	127,269	120,838	127,269
Illinois	506,109	400,113	506,109
Indiana	290,919	242,430	290,919
Iowa	204,164	176,881	204,164
Kansas	181,915	160,796	181,915
Kentucky	219,405	189,368	219,405
Louisiana	235,008	200,593	235,008
Maine	137,057	127,901	137,057
Maryland	246,205	209,400	246,205
Massachusetts	309,339	255,722	309,339
Michigan	425,530	343,318	425,530
Minnesota	240,029	204,459	240,029
Mississippi	181,482	162,219	181,482
Missouri	271,451	228,037	271,451
Montana	125,860	119,603	125,860
Nebraska	155,188	141,166	155,188
Nevada	119,251	114,796	119,251
New Hampshire	127,955	121,322	127,955
New Jersey	365,430	296,701	365,430
New Mexoci	138,863	129,512	138,863
New York	763,375	589,107	763,375
North Carolina	288,571	242,376	288,571
North Dakota	122,899	117,052	122,899
Ohio	487,255	388,485	487,255
Oklahoma	195,098	171,572	195,098
Oregon	178,917	159,588	178,917
Pennsylvania	529,983	418,534	529,983
Rhode Island	134,998	125,967	134,998
South Carolina	197,085	173,148	197,985
South Dakota	124,560	118,314	124,560
Tennessee	247,072	209,964	247,072
Texas	519,111	417,621	519,111
Utah	140,705	130,881	140,705
Vermont	116,614	112,514	116,614
Virginia	272,101	230,078	272,101
Washington	223,451	192,134	223,451
West Virginia	164,831	148,014	164,831
Wisconsin	263,469	221,887	263,469
Wyoming	112,497	109,479	112,497
American Samoa	25,981	25,729	25,981
Guam	28,070	27,282	28,070
Puerto Rico	122,953	97,827	122,953
Virgin Islands	27,256	26,677	27,256

---

[10] U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Community Service and Continuation Education Program.

[11] Distribution of $14,250,000 with 10 percent ($1,425,000) reserved for the Special Projects Program; the remainder ($12,825,000) distributed with a basic amount of $100,000 to the 50 states and D.C., and $25,000 to the outlying areas, and the balance distributed on the basis of the estimated total resident population as of 7/1/72 for the states and 4/1/70 for the outlying areas.

[12] Distribution of $12,125,000 with 10 percent ($1,212,500) reserved for the Special Projects Program; the remainder ($10,912,500) distributed with a basic amount of $100,000 to the 50 states and D.C., and $25,000 to the outlying areas, and the balance distributed on the basis of the estimated total resident population as of 7/1/73 for the states and 4/1/70 for the outlying areas.

[13] Distribution of $14,215,000 with $1,300,000 reserved for the Special Projects Program; the remainder $12,825,000 distributed to the states on the basis of the estimated total resident population as of 7/1/72 for the states and 4/1/70 for the outlying areas, except that no state would receive less than its 1975 grant.

106

CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND RENOVATION OF ACADEMIC FACILITIES

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND RENOVATION OF ACADEMIC FACILITIES
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1975	$ 0	0
1976	0	0
1977	0	0
1978	0[1]	0
1979	0[2]	0
1980	0[3]	0

Description of Program:

The Construction, Reconstruction, and Renovation of Academic Facilities Program[4] provides funds for the construction, rehabilitation and improvement of classrooms, laboratories, libraries and other academic facilities. The Education Amendments of 1976 expanded the scope of the program by authorizing grants for construction and renovation projects designed to:

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 299.

[2] Budget of the U.S. Government, Fiscal Year 1980.

[3] Ibid.

[4] Authorized under Title VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (formerly Title I of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963) as amended by the Education Amendments of 1972 and the Education Amendments of 1976.

(1) Economize on the use of energy.

(2) Bring facilities into conformance with the Architectural Barrier's Act of 1968 (making facilities accessible to the handicapped).

(3) Bring facilities into conformance with health, safety, or environmental protection requirements mandated by federal, state, or local law.

This program includes grants (Title VII-A and B) and loans (Title VII-C). Twenty-four percent of all funds authorized for grants are reserved for public community colleges and technical institutes. These grant awards may constitute up to 50 percent of the project development.

Under the loan program, the amount of a loan, plus any other federal funds, may not exceed 80 percent of the development cost of a project.[5]

Eligibility:

Funds are allotted to states on the basis of enrollment in high schools and in institutions of higher education. State Higher Education Facilities Commissions determine the priority of projects within a state and recommend the federal share according to standards in the State Plan.[6]

Contact: Division of Training and Facilities, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-3253.

---

[5] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Postsecondary Education, Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1977), pp. 64-77.

[6] Ibid.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE
COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1975	$ 10,750,000	327
1976	10,750,000	284
1977	12,250,000	267
1978	15,000,000[1]	316[4]
1979	15,000,000[2]	N.A.
1980	15,000,000[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Cooperative Education program[5] is dependent upon the cooperation of employer and educator in combining to provide a superior total educational program for students. It also provides a means by which students earn money to help pay the costs of attending college. The essential ingredient is that the work program is integrated with formal academic study to become a superior total learning program.[6] Cooperative Education programs alternate periods of academic study and public or private employment.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 243.

[2] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p. 17.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[4] Cooperative Education Branch, Division of Training and Facilities Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by Title IV-D of the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended by the Education Amendments of 1976.

Eligibility:

Institutions of higher education are eligible except "those great institutions where cooperative education is already central to the curriculum."[7] Applicants for funding must have complied with federal civil rights legislation.

Contact: Dr. John L. Chase, Cooperative Education Branch, Division of Training and Facilities, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2146.

---

[6] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Office of Education; Bureau of Postsecondary Education; Division of Training of Facilities, Cooperative Education Awards, 1970-1976, p. 1.

[7] Senate Bill, August 27, 1976.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL TYPE

FY 1976[8]

Type of Institution	Appropriation	
	Amount	Percent
Public	$ 7,803,258	73%
4-Year	3,391,877	43
2-Year	4,411,381	57
Independent	$ 2,846,687	23%
4-Year	2,484,687	87
2-Year	362,000	13
Other	$ 50,000	0%
Total	$10,699,945	100%

---

[8] Cooperative Education Awards, 1970-76, p. 17.

DISTRIBUTION OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATION OBLIGATIONS BY STATE
FY 1975 - FY 1976[9]

	FY 1975	FY 1976
TOTAL	$9,980,000	$9,947,000
Alabama	367,000	213,000
Alaska	60,000	82,000
Arizona	85,000	85,000
Arkansas	190,000	143,000
California	562,000	1,020,000
Colorado	106,000	292,000
Connecticut	101,000	144,000
Delaware	45,000	105,000
District of Columbia	164,000	55,000
Florida	506,000	229,000
Georgia	285,000	158,000
Hawaii	90,000	62,000
Idaho	30,000	26,000
Illinois	405,000	284,000
Indiana	266,000	158,000
Iowa	95,000	243,000
Kansas	192,000	63,000
Kentucky	207,000	321,000
Louisiana	190,000	33,000
Maine	123,000	43,000
Maryland	99,000	145,000
Massachusetts	281,000	322,000
Michigan	248,000	531,000
Minnesota	150,000	258,000
Mississippi	214,000	151,000
Missouri	94,000	101,000
Montana	84,000	36,000
Nebraska	52,000	22,000
Nevada	90,000	43,000
New Hampshire	60,000	78,000
New Jersey	330,000	469,000
New Mexico	70,000	50,000
New York	427,000	401,000
North Carolina	590,000	275,000
North Dakota	125,000	54,000
Ohio	228,000	462,000
Oklahoma	120,000	154,000
Oregon	167,000	141,000
Pennsylvania	377,000	797,000
Rhode Island	25,000	40,000
South Carolina	282,000	180,000
South Dakota	31,000	74,000
Tennessee	392,000	187,000
Texas	365,000	163,000
Utah	90,000	189,000
Vermont	45,000	29,000
Virginia	181,000	294,000
Washington	223,000	170,000
West Virginia	85,000	24,000
Wisconsin	195,000	256,000
Wyoming	30,000	0
American Samoa	0	0
Trust Territory	0	0
Guam	0	0
Puerto Rico	146,000	82,000
Virgin Islands	15,000	0

---

[9] These figures are for administration only and do not include research funds. Cooperative Education Awards, 1970-1976, pp. 29-76.

EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING FACILITIES

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING FACILITIES
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
1975	\$12,000,000	62
1976	12,500,000	73
1977	15,000,000	100
1978	19,000,000[1]	124[4]
1979	18,000,000[2]	N.A.
1980	18,000,000[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Educational Broadcasting Facilities program[5] provides matching grants for the acquisition and installation of electronic equipment to be used in noncommercial educational broadcasting stations to serve the educational, cultural, and informational needs of individuals and schools.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 494.

[2] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Ibid.

[4] Division of Educational Technology, Educational Broadcasting Facilities Branch, Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Communications Act of 1934, Part IV of Title III (P.L. 87-447 enacted May 1, 1962, as amended by P.L. 90-129; Public Broadcasting Act of 1967 (P.L. 91-97); Educational Television and Radio Amendments of 1969 (P.L. 92-411; P.L. 93-84); and Educational Broadcasting Facilities and Telecommunication's Demonstrations Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-309).

Only broadcast systems are eligible for support under this program. Funds authorized may not be used for construction or repair of structures to house broadcast equipment, or for broadcast station operation.[6]

Eligibility:

Applications are accepted from: 1) public or independent nonprofit colleges and universities or other educational or cultural institutions affiliated with an eligible college or university; 2) an agency or office responsible for supervision of public education within a state or its political subdivisions; 3) state educational television and/or radio agencies; 4) nonprofit corporations organized primarily to operate an educational television or radio station; and 5) a municipality which owns or operates a facility used only for noncommercial educational broadcasting.[7]

Contact: Dr. John Cameron, Division of Educational Technology, Educational Broadcasting Facilities Branch, Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9225.

---

[6] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 229.

[7] Ibid.

EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION CENTERS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF EDUCATIONAL
INFORMATION CENTERS
FY 1978 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
1978	$2,000,000	N.A.
1979	3,000,000[1]	N.A.
1980	0[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Educational Information Centers[3] are organized to provide services to a population in a geographical area no greater than that which will afford all persons within the area reasonable access to the services of the center. Services include information and talent search services designed to encourage participation in postsecondary education or training of persons effected by cultural or financial barriers, physical handicap, deficiencies in secondary education, or lack of information about available programs or financial assistance.[4]

---

[1] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p. 17.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by Title I of the Higher Education Amendments of 1976 (P.L. 94-482).

[4] House Committee on Education and Labor and the Senate Committee on Human Resources, A Compilation of Federal Education Laws (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1977), pp. 326-327.

Eligibility:

Information regarding this program is sent to the governor of each state. The governors who express interest in the program are asked to name a state agency responsible for the submission of a state plan and, if funded, coordination of the program. If funded, the state agency may subcontract portions of the program to a particular institution.[5]

Contact: Division of Student Services and Veterans Programs, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Washington, D.C. 20202.
Telephone: (202) 245-6665.

---

[5] Information from Mary Case Smith, Education Program Specialist; Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

Appropriations History.

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE
ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
1975	$ 1,900,000	75
1976	3,000,000	89
1977	3,500,000	99
1978	3,500,000[1]	58[4]
1979	3,500,000[2]	N.A.
1980	3,500,000[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The aim of the Environmental Education program[5] is to educate citizens on the problems of environmental quality and ecological balance. Funds are used to support research, development, pilot, and demonstration projects. Such projects shall support the development of educational processes dealing with man's relationship with his natural and man-made surroundings, and include the relation of population, pollution, resource allocation and depletion, conservation, transportation, technology, economic impact, and urban and rural planning to the total human environment. Activities supported through general project grants include, but are not limited to: 1) development of curriculum materials; 2) training for educational and non-educational personnel; 3) community education projects; and 4) elementary and secondary education projects. "Minigrant" projects support workshops, seminars, symposia, and conferences designed to assist communities in understanding a local environmental problem or issue.[6]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 515.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Ibid.

[4] Office of Environmental Education, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Environmental Education Act (P.L. 91-516, as amended by P.L. 93-278).

Eligibility:

Applicants for grant awards may be institutions of higher education, state or local education agencies, and other public and private nonprofit agencies, organizations and institutions including libraries and museums. An applicant group or organization must have been organized and active for at least one year before making application for a "minigrant."[7]

Contact: E. H. Brown, Office of Environmental Education, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9231.

---

[6] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 274.

[7] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF PROJECT OBLIGATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
FY 1975 - FY 1976[8]

	FY 1975				FY 1976			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL[9]	$288,301	$155,590	$1,050,815	$1,495,706	$889,360	$77,451	$1,575,651	$2,542,462
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
Alaska	0	0	9,480	9,480	0	0		
Arizona	0	0	795	795	0	0	3,453	3,453
Arkansas	0	0	8,942	8,942	0	0	55,255	55,255
California	68,800	0	47,856	116,656	149,557	0	228,794	369,351
Colorado	0	39,358	24,929	64,287	93,680	0	58,753	152,433
Connecticut	0	0	33,288	33,288	0	9,698	36,794	46,492
Delaware	0	9,195	0	9,195	36,295	0	0	36,295
District of Columbia	0	0	136,575	136,575	0	0	150,155	150,155
Florida	24,720	0	36,204	60,924	0	0	46,908	46,908
Georgia	33,904	0	0	33,904	0	0	32,600	32,600
Hawaii	0	0	42,718	42,718	0	0	0	0
Idaho	9,092	0	10,000	19,092	0	9,975	10,000	19,975
Illinois	9,993	0	39,176	49,169	9,936	0	23,024	32,960
Indiana	0	0	10,000	10,000	36,893	0	0	36,893
Iowa	0	0	50,079	50,079	0	0	73,978	73,978
Kansas	9,634	0	0	9,634	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	18,573	18,573
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	68,169	0	25,000	93,169
Maryland	4,160	0	7,500	11,660	18,490	0	0	18,490
Massachusetts	0	91,204	115,428	206,632	9,920	0	35,320	45,240
Michigan	0	0	54,125	54,125	46,238	0	10,000	56,238
Minnesota	0	0	37,231	37,231	0	0	8,296	8,296
Mississippi	0	0	9,902	9,902	0	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	29,220	29,220	0	0	57,876	57,876
Montana	0	0	9,980	9,980	0	0	19,910	19,910
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000
Nevada	0	0	0	0	16,216	0	0	16,216
New Hampshire	0	0	9,722	9,722	46,205	0	8,840	55,045
New Jersey	22,057	0	10,000	32,057	9,762	0	40,000	49,762
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	0	9,553	91,824	101,377	200,000	38,144	99,618	337,762
North Carolina	11,593	0	9,650	21,243	20,000	0	0	20,000
North Dakota	10,000	0	0	10,000	11,894	0	0	11,894
Ohio	0	0	12,843	12,843	7,805	0	52,028	59,833
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	33,787	0	0	33,787
Oregon	0	0	35,709	35,709	8,100	0	0	8,100
Pennsylvania	0	0	18,050	18,050	0	0	40,764	40,764
Rhode Island	0	0	32,830	32,830	0	0	31,400	31,400
South Carolina	0	7,280	0	7,280	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,900	7,900
Tennessee	0	0	19,991	19,991	31,441	0	0	31,441
Texas	0	0	9,034	9,034	0	9,654	169,002	178,656
Utah	26,775	0	0	26,775	0	0	8,925	8,925
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,285	9,285
Virginia	0	0	36,000	36,000	16,729	9,980	0	26,709
Washington	57,573	0	24,227	81,800	27,243	0	138,270	165,513
West Virginia	0	0	8,531	8,531	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	8,976	8,976	0	0	14,970	14,970
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,960	9,960
Puerto Rico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trust Territories	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

*Includes local education agencies, non-profit organizations, research foundations, etc.

---

[8] Data from Office of Environmental Education, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of Education.

[9] Total figures differ from appropriations due to "contact" awards which are not included in project funds. Contracts are issued for such things as evaluations of current environmental education resources and ways to improve assistance to local project planners and developers.

DISTRIBUTION OF PROJECT OBLIGATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
FY 1977 - FY 1978[10]

	FY 1977				FY 1978			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL[11]	$820,377	$191,460	$1,356,932	$2,368,769	$735,050	$35,200	$1,711,434	$2,481,684
Alabama	0	0	71,208	71,208	0	0	67,919	67,919
Alaska	95,386	0	26,433	121,819	46,000	0	108,000	154,000
Arizona	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	19,968	0	7,700	27,668	0	0	0	0
California	204,465	0	243,266	447,731	0	0	295,193	295,193
Colorado	0	34,163	9,860	44,023	0	0	148,592	148,592
Connecticut	0	0	125,866	125,866	0	0	53,450	53,450
Delaware	0	0	22,465	22,465	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	49,946	49,946	0	0	31,862	31,862
Florida	0	0	6,844	6,844	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	18,177	18,177	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,151	50,151
Idaho	0	0	7,940	7,940	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	9,935	10,000	19,935	0	35,200	7,231	42,431
Indiana	10,987	0	0	10,987	57,567	0	0	57,567
Iowa	0	0	62,863	62,863	40,927	0	0	40,927
Kansas	0	0	24,082	24,082	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	10,000	0	0	10,000	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	25,332	0	0	25,332	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	19,800	19,800	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	3,000	3,000	48,433	0	100,448	148,881
Massachusetts	0	0	108,820	108,820	0	0	56,973	56,973
Michigan	112,710	9,950	9,171	131,831	23,847	0	35,555	59,402
Minnesota	0	0	19,785	19,785	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	49,962	49,962	50,222	0	0	50,222
Missouri	0	38,698	43,407	82,105	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	26,720	26,720
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	15,384	15,384	0	0	80,836	80,836
New Jersey	47,324	0	35,720	83,044	29,607	0	30,000	59,607
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0	80,000	80,000
New York	0	26,173	70,000	96,173	66,166	0	184,099	250,265
North Carolina	0	0	9,496	9,496	110,404	0	0	110,404
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	9,455	30,876	9,555	49,886	72,084	0	0	72,084
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	33,418	33,418	0	0	41,382	41,382
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	9,773	9,773	0	0	10,000	10,000
South Dakota	0	9,790	0	9,790	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	153,339	0	0	153,339	0	0	42,219	42,219
Texas	0	0	78,992	78,992	0	0	0	0
Utah	9,264	0	0	9,264	25,155	0	0	25,155
Vermont	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	50,000	50,000
Virginia	9,650	0	0	9,650	0	0	43,655	43,655
Washington	48,602	0	56,163	104,765	70,723	0	59,508	130,231
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	33,489	31,875	27,940	93,304	63,473	0	0	63,473
Wyoming	0	0	19,908	19,908	0	0	9,980	9,980
Puerto Rico	30,406	0	9,988	40,394	30,442	0	36,165	66,607
Trust Territories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	54,496	54,496

*Includes local education agencies, non-profit organizations, research foundations, etc.

---

[10] Data from Office of Environmental Education, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of Education.

[11] Total figures differ from appropriations due to "contract" awards which are not included in project funds. Contracts are issued for such things as evaluations of current environmental education resources and ways to improve assistance to local project planners and developers.

HANDICAPPED PERSONNEL PREPARATION

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE HANDICAPPED
PERSONNEL PREPARATION PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$37,700,000
FY 1976	40,375,000
FY 1977	45,375,000[1]
FY 1978	45,361,000
FY 1979	57,687,000
FY 1980	55,375,000[2]

Description of Program:

The purposes of the Handicapped Personnel Preparation program[3] are to improve the quality and increase the supply of teachers, supervisors administrators, researchers, teacher educators, speech correctionists, and other special personnel, such as specialists in physical education and recreation, and paraprofessionals.

Grants may be used for undergraduate, graduate, and summer traineeships, special study institutes, and special projects. Project applications from institutions of higher education or other public and/or private nonprofit agencies are subject to review and recommendation by field readers with final approval resting with the Commissioner of Education. State educational agencies are also eligible to apply. Funds may be used for students' stipends, depending allowances, or institutional support. Grants to state educational agencies may include programs for preparation of physical educators and/or recreation personnel if such educators or personnel are certified (or certifiable) under applicable state law.[4]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 387.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Education of the Handicapped Act, Title VI-D; (PL 91-230, as amended by PL 93-380). Education Admendments of 1974.

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 249.

Eligibility:

Applications for grants may be submitted by institutions of higher education and state educational agencies. Other nonprofit public and private agencies are eligible for participation.

Stipends may go to students who are preparing for, or are engaged in work with handicapped children as a teacher, supervisor, administrator or researcher, or are engaged or preparing to engage in employment as physical educators, or recreation personnel for the handicapped.[5]

Contact: Dr. Jasper Harvey, Director, Division of Personnel Preparation, Bureau of Education for the Handicapped, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9886.

---

[5] Ibid.

INSTRUCTIONAL EQUIPMENT GRANTS PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL
EQUIPMENT GRANTS PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
FY 1975	$7,500,000	921
FY 1976	7,500,000	776
FY 1977	7,500,000	825[4]
FY 1978	7,500,000[1]	N.A.
FY 1979	0[2]	N.A.
FY 1980	0[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The purpose of the Instructional Equipment Grants program[5] is to improve the quality of undergraduate instruction in institutions of higher education. Financial assistance is provided, on a matching basis, for the acquisition of instructional equipment, materials, and related minor remodeling.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 492.

[2] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p. 17.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[4] Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Division of Library Programs, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title VI (P.L. 89-329, as amended).

The federal share generally does not exceed 50 percent of the project cost. Specific limitations and percentages are set forth in individual state plans. All eligible project costs, both the federal portion as well as the non-federal amount, must be incurred after the application is submitted to the appropriate state commission, but not later than the end of the twelfth month after the Office of Education approves the grant. Costs incurred after this date are not eligible.[6]

Eligibility:

Eligible institutions include universities, colleges, community colleges, junior colleges, trade and vocational schools, hospital schools of nursing, or combinations of such institutions. Schools or departments of divinity are not eligible.

Current state allotments are made in two categories:

(1) Category I covers laboratory and other special instructional equipment, materials and related minor remodeling. Audio-visual equipment and materials are included in this category.

(2) Category II covers grants only for the acquisition of closed-circuit instructional television equipment, materials, and related minor remodeling.

All types of instructional equipment, including closed-circuit television equipment and materials that relate directly to a specific instructional project, can be included with the exception of general library acquisitions, large scale computers, general purpose furniture, glassware, chemicals, supplies, radio and television broadcast equipment (other than closed-circuit television covered in Category II), textbooks, and recreational equipment.

Contact: Frank Stevens, Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Division of Library Programs, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-5930.

---

[6] Office of Libraries and Learning Resources.

SUMMARY OF 1977 AND 1978 INSTRUCTIONAL EQUIPMENT GRANTS - CATEGORY I[7]

State	State Allotment of FY 1977 Federal Appropriation	Grants Awarded Based Upon Recommendation Made by Respective State Commissions		Estimated Distribution of Funds-'78
		Number	Amount	Amount
Alabama	$ 108,944	16	$ 108,944	$ 108,514
Alaska	4,153	3	4,153	3,870
Arizona	84,393	7	84,393	85,008
Arkansas	43,488	4	43,488	42,982
California	780,009	52	780,009	779,287
Colorado	84,288	5	84,288	84,198
Connecticut	71,139	9	71,139	71,226
Delaware	15,846	6	15,846	15,927
District of Columbia	37,586	9	37,586	37,651
Florida	182,231	11	182,231	183,607
Georgia	110,339	13	110,339	110,503
Hawaii	25,332	2	25,098	25,381
Idaho	23,493	6	23,493	23,163
Illinois	274,219	19	274,219	273,603
Indiana	123,137	13	123,137	123,011
Iowa	76,552	9	76,552	74,945
Kansas	67,522	9	67,522	67,129
Kentucky	78,411	9	78,411	77,824
Louisiana	100,777	8	100,777	100,026
Maine	25,967	4	25,967	26,077
Maryland	97,418	7	97,418	97,482
Massachusetts	207,691	15	207,591	209,955
Michigan	221,194	17	221,194	223,730
Minnesota	130,632	17	130,632	130,196
Mississippi	68,609	8	68,609	68.748
Missouri	128,733	18	128,733	128,966
Montana	19,732	7	19,732	19,617
Nebraska	42,800	3	42,800	42,302
Nevada	14,202	2	14,202	14,165
New Hampshire	25,504	4	25,504	25,574
New Jersey	138,789	10	138,789	139,874
New Mexico	32,349	5	32,349	32,024
New York	496,150	20	496,150	501,976
North Carolina	164,223	16	164,223	164,726
North Dakota	18,640	3	18,640	18,414
Ohio	238,500	24	238,500	240,190
Oklahoma	86,874	6	86,874	85,574
Oregon	79,847	18	79,847	79,341
Pennsylvania	266,566	24	266,566	266,127
Rhode Island	36,586	5	36,586	36,624
South Carolina	84,678	11	85,678	84,449
South Dakota	19,602	5	19,602	19,570
Tennessee	112,852	22	112,852	112,715
Texas	361,669	31	361,669	357,018
Utah	58,022	9	58,022	57,845
Vermont	19,059	3	19,059	19,059
Virginia	127,301	12	127,301	127,094
Washington	117,296	22	117,296	116,682
West Virginia	46,746	6	46,746	46,385
Wisconsin	136,859	28	136,859	136,599
Wyoming	9,499	1	3,000	9,284
American Samoa	482	-	-	482
Trust Territory	138	-	-	138
Guam	2,316	-	-	2,317
Puerto Rico	69,701	7	69,701	69,720
Virgin Islands	1,105	1	1,105	1,106
TOTAL	$6,000,000	601	$5,990,331	$6,000,000

---

[7] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Office of Education; Office of Libraries and Learning Resources.

SUMMARY OF 1977 AND 1978
INSTRUCTIONAL EQUIPMENT GRANTS - CATEGORY II[8]

State	State Allotment of FY 1977 Federal Appropriation	Grants Awarded Based Upon Recommendation Made by Respective State Commissions		Estimated Distribution of Funds-'78
		Number	Amount	Amount
Alabama	$ 27,236	2	$ 27,236	$ 27,128
Alaska	1,038	1	1,038	968
Arizona	21,098	5	21,098	21,252
Arkansas	10,872	1	9,413	10,746
California	195,002	12	195,002	194,822
Colorado	21,072	3	21,072	21,050
Connecticut	17,785	5	17,785	17,806
Delaware	3,961	3	3,961	3,982
District of Columbia	9,397	5	9,397	9,413
Florida	45,558	3	45,558	45,902
Georgia	27,585	4	27,585	27,626
Hawaii	6,333	1	5,812	6,345
Idaho	5,873	1	5,250	5,791
Illinois	68,555	7	68,555	68,401
Indiana	30,784	3	30,784	30,753
Iowa	19,138	6	19,138	18,736
Kansas	16,880	5	14,762	16,782
Kentucky	19,603	6	19,603	19,456
Louisiana	25,194	4	25,194	25,007
Maine	6,492	1	6,492	6,519
Maryland	24,354	6	24,354	24,370
Massachusetts	51,898	4	51,898	52,489
Michigan	55,276	7	55,276	55,932
Minnesota	32,658	6	32,658	32,549
Mississippi	17,152	2	17,152	17,187
Missouri	32,183	10	32,183	32,241
Montana	4,933	2	4,933	4,904
Nebraska	10,700	1	10,603	10,576
Nevada	3,551	1	3,551	3,541
New Hampshire	6,376	1	6,376	6,394
New Jersey	34,697	3	34,697	34,968
New Mexico	8,087	2	8,087	8,006
New York	124,038	11	124,038	125,494
North Carolina	41,056	5	41,056	41,181
North Dakota	4,660	1	3,750	4,604
Ohio	59,625	7	59,625	60,048
Oklahoma	21,719	2	21,719	21,393
Oregon	19,962	5	19,962	19,835
Pennsylvania	66,652	14	66,642	66,532
Rhode Island	9,146	2	9,146	9,156
South Carolina	$ 21,170	3	$ 21,170	$ 21,112
South Dakota	4,901	4	4,901	4,893
Tennessee	28,213	5	28,213	28,179
Texas	90,417	10	90,417	89,255
Utah	14,505	2	14,505	14,461
Vermont	4,765	3	4,765	4,765
Virginia	31,825	8	31,825	31,774
Washington	29,324	4	29,324	29,170
West Virginia	11,687	3	11,687	11,596
Wisconsin	34,215	8	34,215	34,150
Wyoming	2,375	0	0	2,321
American Samoa	120	0	0	120
Trust Territory	34	0	0	34
Guam	579	0	0	579
Puerto Rico	17,425	4	17,425	17,430
Virgin Islands	276	0	0	276
Total	$1,500,000	224	$1,490,888	$1,500,000

---

[8] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Office of Education; Office of Libraries and Learning Resources.

LANGUAGE TRAINING AND AREA STUDIES

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE LANGUAGE TRAINING
AND AREA STUDIES PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
FY 1975	$11,300,000	763
FY 1976	13,300,000	842
FY 1977	14,650,000	832
FY 1978	14,997,000[1]	828[4]
FY 1979	17,000,000[2]	N.A.
FY 1980	18,000,000[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Language Training and Area Studies programs[5] have four major purposes: (1) to increase the number of trained specialists in foreign language, area studies, and world affairs; (2) to provide in-service training to upgrade and update the skills of existing specialists in foreign language, area studies, and world affairs; (3) to produce new knowledge about other nations and cultures, particularly those of non-Western world; and, (4) to develop improved curricula in foreign languages, area studies, and world affairs.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 311.

[2] The Chronicle of Higher Education (October 16, 1978), p. 17.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[4] Division of International Education, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[5] Authorized by Title VI of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, as amended (P.L. 85-864; as amended by P.L. 88-665; as amended by P.L. 90-575; as amended by P.L. 92-318).

Program assistance includes institutional development, fellowship support, and research in foreign languages, area studies, world affairs, and intercultural understanding.[6]

Eligibility:

Grants and contracts can be made to U.S. education institutions, organizations, and individuals for activities conducted primarily in the United States. Grants or contracts for graduate and undergraduate centers may cover all or part of the cost of the establishment or operation of a center or program. Under certain conditions individuals may receive stipends for advanced training in any center or under any program receiving federal financial assistance under this title. Also, contracts can be made for the development or improvement of curricula, teaching methods and materials, and teacher training.[7]

Contact: Merion Kane, Division of International Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9808.

---

[6] HEW, Annual Evaluation Report, p. 311.

[7] Ibid., pp. 311-12.

DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR LANGUAGE TRAINING AND AREA STUDIES
BY FISCAL YEAR AND STATE
FY 1975 - FY 1976[8]

	1975	1976
TOTALS	$11,263,525	$13,276,325
Alabama	0	0
Alaska	0	0
Arizona	53,330	176,724
Arkansas	7,950	0
California	1,440,430	1,647,431
Colorado	182,790	189,635
Connecticut	371,346	460,980
Delaware	0	0
District of Columbia	264,961	327,298
Florida	121,956	238,806
Georgia	27,000	28,490
Hawaii	145,315	247,696
Idaho	0	0
Illinois	1,110,597	1,400,402
Indiana	586,274	626,209
Iowa	27,292	77,959
Kansas	147,757	206,300
Kentucky	0	36,113
Louisiana	84,460	98,210
Maine	0	0
Maryland	77,819	59,012
Massachusetts	631,602	759,365
Michigan	863,832	949,968
Minnesota	160,523	26,632
Mississippi	0	0
Missouri	168,275	130,835
Montana	26,315	0
Nebraska	28,000	120,273
Nevada	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0
New Jersey	378,883	290,172
New Mexico	87,052	12,852
New York	1,262,246	1,542,252
North Carolina	274,172	315,180
North Dakota	0	0
Ohio	281,178	406,400
Oklahoma	29,417	0
Oregon	80,762	100,000
Pennsylvania	673,284	669,006
Rhode Island	28,838	49,500
South Carolina	0	0
South Dakota	0	0
Tennessee	32,454	39,551
Texas	163,761	292,863
Utah	94,155	155,212
Vermont	69,017	79,000
Vriginia	113,421	234,459
Washington	563,604	583,473
West Virginia	0	0
Wisconsin	603,457	668,107
Wyoming	0	0

---

[8] Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Postsecondary Education, Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1976), pp. 134-161.

LAW SCHOOL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE LAW
SCHOOL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE PROGRAM
FY 1977 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1977	$ 0
FY 1978	1,000,000
FY 1979	2,000,000
FY 1980	0[1]

Description of Program:

The Law School Clinical Experience program[2] provides support to accredited law schools to establish clinical programs intended to give law students experience in the preparation and trail of cases. Grants to or contracts with the participating law school may not exceed 90 percent of the cost of establishing or expanding programs.

Eligibility:

The costs of programs may include expenses for planning, training of faculty members and salary for additional faculty members, travel expenses for faculty and students, stipends, and equipment and library resources. Accredited law schools are eligible, but no law school may receive more than $75,000 in any fiscal year from this program.

Contact: Division of Training and Facilities, Bureau of Postsecondary Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2347.

---

[1] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[2] Authorized by Title XI of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended.

LIBRARY INSTITUTE AND FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE LIBRARY
INSTITUTE AND FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation	I		II	
		Number of Institutes and Traineeships	Number of Participants	Number of Institutions	Number of Fellowships
FY 1975	$2,000,000	28	1,276	22	127
FY 1976	500,000	5	120	12	51
FY 1977	2,000,000	25	914	37	160
FY 1978	2,000,000[1]	25	1,201	33	188
FY 1979	2,000,000	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
FY 1980	0[2]	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Library Institute and Fellowship program[3] assists institutions of higher education and library organizations and agencies to train persons, with particular emphasis upon minorities and women[4], in the principles and practices of librarianship and information science, thereby increasing their educational opportunities. Funds are awarded to aid in covering the cost of courses for training or study (short-term or regular session institutes), for establishing and maintaining fellowships or traineeships with a stipend, and for establishing, developing, or expanding programs of library and information science. Not less than 50 percent of the appropriations must be for the support of fellowships and traineeships.[5]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 488.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title II-B (P.L. 89-329, as amended).

[4] HEW, Annual Evaluation Report, p. 488.

Eligibility:

Eligible are institutions of higher education and other nonprofit library organizations or agencies which have an established program of library education or are planning to begin such a program, or which have sufficient facilities and resources necessary to conduct a training program consistent with the purposes of the Act. Recipients of the fellowships and traineeships must be nationals of the U.S. or in this country for other than a temporary purpose and intend to become permanent residents. In addition, they must be persons who have been engaged in or who are presently engaged in librarianship, or who are concerned with the study or teaching of library or information science, or who have majored in library science at the undergraduate level or who have a graduate degree in library science, or persons who are preparing to engage in a profession or other occupation involving librarianship, including library paraprofessionals.[6]

Contact: Frank Stevens, Library Education and Postsecondary Resources Branch, Division of Library Programs, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9530.

---

[5] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 256.

[6] Ibid.

METRIC EDUCATION PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE METRIC EDUCATION PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
FY 1975	$ 0	
FY 1976	2,090,000	75
FY 1977	2,090,000	72
FY 1978	2,090,000[1]	66
FY 1979	1,840,000	N.A.
FY 1980	1,840,000[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Metric Education program[3] provides assistance to state and local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, and public and private nonprofit organizations, groups, and institutions in their efforts to teach students, including teachers, parents, and other adults to use the revised Metric System of Measurement. Funds are used to promote the development and dissemination of: 1) metric education strategies and products in the interest of facilitating and rendering more effective, promising metric education activities; 2) short- and long-range metric education planning; and 3) curricula, texts, and equipment. Procurements made under such metric education grants and contracts must be for materials which are in compliance with the International System of Units, i.e., the revised Metric System of Measurement.[4]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered in the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 527.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Education Amendments of 1974, Title IV, Part C (P.L. 93-380).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 293.

Eligibility:

The enabling legislation limits eligibility to state educational agencies, local educational agencies, colleges and universities, and public and private non-profit organizations, groups, and institutions. All applicants must be in compliance with Title IX, Title VI, and other applicable federal laws. Approximately 60 percent of the awards go to state and local education agencies.[5]

Contact:	Floyd A. Davis, Director, Metric Education Program, Bureau of Occupational and Adult Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-3352.

---

[5] Ibid.

NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN CANCELLATIONS
(TEACHER CANCELLATIONS)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN CANCELLATIONS PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$ 5,128,966
FY 1976	6,980,354
FY 1977	8,884,758
FY 1978	10,044,451[1]
FY 1979	18,400,000
FY 1980	14,800,000[2]

Description of Program:

The purpose of the National Direct Student Loan Cancellations program[3] is to reimburse institutions for their share of loans cancelled for NDSL recipients who become teachers or who perform active military service in the U.S. Armed Forces, and to restore to the loan fund the full amount of NDSL's cancelled for teaching service and for military service in specified areas of hostility.[4]

---

[1] Data on actual payments through FY 1978 is from Robert R. Coates, Chief, Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operation, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title IV, Part E, as amended.

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 257.

135

Eligibility:

Higher education institutions meeting the federal eligibility requirements and presently or previously participating in the NDSL program are eligible to apply. Current individual borrowers may apply for loan cancellations for serve as full-time teachers in a designated elementary or secondary school having a high enrollment of children from low-income families, as full-time staff members in Head Start Programs; as full-time teachers of handicapped children; or as members of the Armed Forces in an area of hostilities.[5]

Contact: Campus and State Grant Branch, Division of Policy and Program Development, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9717.

---

[5] Ibid.

PUBLIC SERVICE EDUCATION PROGRAM (GRANTS AND FELLOWSHIPS)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE PUBLIC SERVICE
EDUCATION PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
1975	$ 4,000,000
1976	4,000,000
1977	4,000,000
1978	4,000,000
1979	4,000,000[1]
1980	0[2]

Description of Program:

The Public Service Education Program[3] is designed to expand and improve the training of persons for the public service, i.e. careers in all levels of government and careers in nonprofit community service agencies. Part A authorizes grants to institutions of higher education for the purpose of establishing, strengthening or improving programs for graduate and professional students who plan to pursue a career in the public service. Institutional grants may be used for improving faculty, expanding public service programs for graduate study, strengthening administrative operations, carrying out cooperative arrangements with other graduate or professional schools, and the purchase or rental of education materials.

Part C authorizes the award of fellowships for graduate and professional students. Fellowships are awarded through the institution for full-time study only. Institutions may apply for fellowships ranging from a minimum of twelve months to a maximum of 36 months. In addition to the stipend of $3,000, a fellow receives $504 for each dependent. Educational allowances of $3,000 are provided to the institution for each fellow enrolled in the program.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Education Report on Programs Administered in the U.S. Office of Education Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 356.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Established by Title IX of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (P.L. 92-318).

Eligibility:

Accredited institutions which have active graduate and/or professional programs of post-baccalaureate work in public service education leading to a master's degree or above are eligible to apply for support under both Parts A and C of this title.[4]

Contact: Dr. Charles N. St. John, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2448.

COMBINED INSTITUTIONAL AND FELLOWSHIP AWARDS UNDER THE PUBLIC SERVICE PROGRAM, BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL
FY 1975 - FY 1978[5]

	Year			
Type	1975	1976	1977	1978
Public	$2,950,127(74%)	$2,295,248(74%)	$2,805,550(71%)	$2,952,690(74%)
Independent	1,049,833(26%)	1,064,620(26%)	1,181,950(29%)	1,047,310(26%)

---

[4] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Postsecondary Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1976), p. 84.

[5] H.E.W., Factbook, p. 84.

DISTRIBUTION OF COMBINED INSTITUTIONAL AND FELLOWSHIP AWARDS UNDER THE PUBLIC SERVICE EDUCATION PROGRAM, BY STATE

FY 1975 - FY 1978[6]

State	1975	1976	1977	1978
TOTALS	$4,000,000	$3,989,868	$3,987,500	$4,000,000
Alabama	0	0	23,400	39,000
Alaska	0	0	24,000	0
Arizona	109,000	124,116	102,500	81,400
Arkansas	0	0	0	0
California	438,866	345,024	341,940	251,279
Colorado	112,125	125,032	91,430	75,470
Connecticut	0	49,016	64,000	44,200
Delaware	24,500	56,268	71,800	69,160
District of Columbia	76,557	81,644	70,900	71,325
Florida	67,000	80,816	50,000	112,450
Georgia	83,200	120,204	138,650	115,800
Hawaii	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	39,924	50,700	34,400
Illinois	150,490	154,856	171,550	188,906
Indiana	115,959	72,008	80,100	62,615
Iowa	182,060	97,244	86,100	31,200
Kansas	62,500	47,000	48,400	0
Kentucky	94,610	67,740	131,660	125,400
Louisiana	0	0	61,200	59,200
Maine	0	0	0	25,000
Maryland	71,500	52,500	30,800	31,200
Massachusetts	117,500	146,820	260,950	220,156
Michigan	109,000	134,520	117,400	107,300
Minnesota	79,310	84,728	104,800	85,800
Mississippi	0	26,016	25,800	98,222
Missouri	123,833	142,644	131,900	161,250
Montana	0	45,908	50,700	0
Nebraska	47,500	32,000	0	71,300
Nevada	27,000	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	239,800	178,940	125,300	125,800
New Mexico	63,500	56,184	46,200	55,300
New York	395,644	435,162	373,050	357,100
North Carolina	136,605	108,520	106,200	122,100
North Dakota	0	0	0	0
Ohio	113,171	65,878	73,200	99,592
Oklahoma	0	0	34,300	36,780
Oregon	80,971	92,032	53,900	49,400
Pennsylvania	298,549	268,230	272,100	330,950
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	20,000	21,000	24,400	44,400
Tennessee	51,500	34,072	0	23,400
Texas	245,830	309,638	223,850	227,733
Utah	0	0	0	20,000
Vermont	0	0	0	0
Virginia	30,000	66,024	145,270	167,340
Washington	142,900	89,524	63,450	144,566
West Virginia	56,620	50,008	41,600	44,400
Wisconsin	0	47,612	14,800	51,184
Wyoming	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	32,500	51,016	31,200	28,600
Virgin Islands	0	0	28,000	31,200

---

[6] Data from Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Postsecondary Education.

REGIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS FOR DEAF AND OTHER HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF REGIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS FOR DEAF AND OTHER HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Year	Appropriation	Number of Projects
FY 1975	$ 575,000	3
FY 1976	2,000,000	13
FY 1977	2,000,000	13
FY 1978	2,400,000[1]	12
FY 1979	2,400,000	7
FY 1980	2,400,000[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

Regional Education Programs for Deaf and Other Handicapped Persons[3] aim to develop and operate specially designed or modified programs of vocational, technical, postsecondary, or adult education for deaf or other handicapped persons. The Commissioner of Education is authorized to make grants to or contracts with institutions of higher education, including junior and community colleges, vocational and technical institutions, and other appropriate nonprofit educational agencies in order to achieve these aims.[4]

Eligibility:

Applications will be accepted from institutions of higher education, including junior and community colleges, vocational and technical institutions, and other appropriate nonprofit education agencies. Priority consideration will be given to programs serving multistate regions or large population centers, programs adapting existing programs of vocational, technical, postsecondary, or adult education to the special needs of handicapped persons, and programs designed to serve areas where a need for such services is clearly demonstrated.[5]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Panning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered in the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 356.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Education Amendments of 1974, Title VI, Part B and the Education of the Handicapped Act, Section 625 (as amended by P.L. 95-49).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 292.

Contact: Ed Sontag, Program Development Branch, Regional Education Programs, Bureau of Education for the Handicapped, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9722.

---

[5] Ibid.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR THE DISADVANTAGED

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR SPECIAL PROGRAMS
FOR THE DISADVANTAGED
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$ 70,331,000[1]
FY 1976	70,331,000[1]
FY 1977	85,000,000
FY 1978	115,000,000
FY 1979	140,000,000[2]
FY 1980	130,000,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Special Programs for Students from Disadvantaged Backgrounds[3] are designed to identify qualified students from low-income families, to prepare them for a program of postsecondary education, and to provice special services for such students who are pursuing programs of postsecondary education. The programs include:

(1) Upward Bound -- designed to generate skills and motivation necessary for success in education beyond high school. Enrollees from low-income backgrounds and with inadequate secondary school preparation participate on a substantially full-time basis during all or part of the program.

(2) Talent Search -- designed to identify qualified youths of financial or cultural need with an exceptional potential for postsecondary educational training and encourage them to complete secon-

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered in the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1976 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1977), pp. 254,262.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title IV, as amended (P.L. 89-329; as amended by P.L. 90-575; as amended by P.L. 91-230; as amended by P.L. 92-318, as amended by P.L. 93-380; as amended by P.L. 94-482).

dary school and undertake postsecondary educational training. The program seeks to publicize existing forms of student financial aid and encourage dropouts of demonstrated aptitude to re-enter educational programs.

(3) Educational Opportunity Centers -- designed to serve areas with major concentrations of low-income populations by providing: (a) information about financial aid and academic assistance, (b) assistance in applying for admission and financial aid, and (c) counseling and tutorial services while these persons are attending postsecondary institutions. These centers also serve as recruiting and counseling pools to institutions of postsecondary education in admitting educationally disadvantaged persons.

(4) Special Services for Disadvantaged Students -- designed to provide remedial and other special services for students with academic potential who are enrolled or accepted for enrollment at an institution which has this type of grant. Other students who need these services because of deprived educational, cultural, or economic background or physical handicap are eligible, as are students who need bilingual educational teaching, guidance, and counseling because of limited English-speaking ability.

(5) Staff Training -- designed to finance short-term training institutions and in-service training programs for personnel working in service learning centers at institutions of postsecondary education serving a substantial number of disadvantaged students.[4]

Eligibility:

Upward Bound works primarily through institutions of higher education while Talent Search works both through these institutions and through public and private agencies and organizations. Awards are made competitively, The program is forward-funded and no matching grants are required of grantees.[5]

The Office of Education's national office awards Educational Opportunity Center Program grants, on a cost-sharing basis paying up to 75 percent of the cost of establishing and operating a center, to approved postsecondary institutions, or public and private agencies and organizations. Awards are made competitively for a one-year period.[6]

---

[4] House Committee on Education and Labor and the Senate Committee on Human Resources, A Compilation of Federal Education Laws (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1977), pp. 324-326.

[5] H.E.W., Annual Evaluation Report, pp. 254, 262.

[6] Ibid., p. 269

The Special Services for Disadvantaged Students in Institutions of Higher Education provides awards to institutions of higher education on a competitive basis. The program is administered on a regional basis with the with the exception of a small amount of funds awarded to national demonstration projects by the Office of Education central office.[7]

Contact: David D. Johnson, Division Director, Division of Student Services and Veterans Programs, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Education, Washington, D. C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-6664.

---

[7] Ibid., p. 273.

OBLIGATIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDING FOR SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS FROM DISADVANTAGED BACKGROUNDS, BY STATE, 1975[B]

State	Obligations				
	Upward Bound	Talent Search	Educ. Opport. Centers	Special Services	Total
Alabama	$ 963,325	$145,575	$250,000	$762,338	$2,121,288
Alaska	200,000	55,000	0	88,000	343,000
Arizona	427,563	98,150	0	218,225	743,938
Arkansas	713,550	71,500	0	399,480	1,184,530
California	2,675,422	550,293	281,875	2,103,890	5,611,480
Colorado	439,012	123,570	250,000	244,019	1,056,601
Connecticut	563,255	75,000	0	80,025	718,280
Delaware	137,265	40,000	0	86,770	264,035
District of Columbia	345,368	75,800	300,000	388,641	1,109,809
Florida	1,059,161	102,026	0	750,857	1,912,044
Georgia	1,161,691	122,433	0	712,265	1,996,388
Hawaii	104,827	56,013	0	111,696	272,536
Idaho	174,969	59,000	0	37,810	271,779
Illinois	1,471,919	360,730	0	922,000	2,754,649
Indiana	503,090	105,335	0	335,500	943,925
Iowa	579,602	46,000	0	223,000	848,602
Kansas	449,226	50,000	0	244,362	743,588
Kentucky	1,133,621	72,422	0	508,275	1,714,318
Louisiana	811,655	124,500	0	556,071	1,492,226
Maine	435,000	50,000	0	158,000	643,000
Maryland	649,838	73,000	0	477,917	1,200,755
Massachusetts	1,263,250	100,840	325,000	347,424	2,036,514
Michigan	1,228,401	139,693	0	781,480	2,149,574
Minnesota	504,600	120,000	0	280,000	904,600
Mississippi	701,396	138,421	0	660,417	1,500,234
Missouri	655,337	104,853	325,000	441,075	1,526,265
Montana	191,785	54,500	0	190,200	436,485
Nebraska	221,232	30,000	0	169,606	420,838
Nevada	160,300	56,804	0	115,425	332,529
New Hampshire	95,000	50,000	0	39,240	184,240
New Jersey	1,435,203	175,000	250,000	606,096	2,466,299
New Mexico	555,213	146,785	150,000	448,395	1,300,393
New York	2,963,745	420,297	300,000	1,766,268	5,450,310
North Carolina	1,231,800	137,000	0	896,494	2,265,294
North Dakota	228,480	60,000	0	87,000	375,480
Ohio	1,641,300	110,000	154,000	694,000	2,599,300
Oklahoma	777,589	134,101	0	537,707	1,449,397
Oregon	398,658	62,020	0	239,230	699,908
Pennsylvania	1,538,139	149,870	0	398,746	2,086,755
Rhode Island	68,000	0	0	110,473	178,473
South Carolina	679,725	94,900	0	476,000	1,250,625
South Dakota	171.000	35.000	0	81.500	287.500
Tennessee	905,206	177,500	0	448,761	1,531,467
Texas	2,053,615	444,233	250,000	1,285,898	4,033,746
Utah	372,464	58,750	0	93,349	524,563
Vermont	162,000	50,000	0	60,000	272,000
Virginia	774,150	116,797	0	718,870	1,609,817
Washington	560,953	141,700	164,000	176,524	1,043,177
West Virginia	658,766	68,992	0	317,573	1,045,331
Wisconsin	439,000	55,000	0	422,588	916,588
Wyoming	78,000	0	0	46,727	124,727
Guam	99,000	0	0	0	99,000
Puerto Rico	385,639	110,000	0	652,600	1,148,239
Virgin Islands	129,227	0	0	0	129,227
Totals	$38,327,532	$5,999,403	$2,999,875	$22,998,856	$70,325,666

[B] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Postsecondary Education Factbook, (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1977), p. 140.

OBLIGATIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDING FOR SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS FROM DISADVANTAGED BACKGROUNDS, BY STATE 1976[9]

State	Obligations				
	Upward Bound	Talent Search	Educ. Opport. Centers	Special Services	Total
Alabama	$ 980,108	$138,915	$258,750	$ 854,770	$2,232,543
Alaska	271,062	63,351	0	101,645	436,058
Arizona	437,512	141,194	0	339,327	918,033
Arkansas	657,386	10,402	0	368,520	1,036,308
California	2,755,172	558,710	441,870	1,922,792	5,678,544
Colorado	397,961	116,824	258,760	264,234	1,037,769
Connecticut	552,118	75,062	0	38,295	665,475
Delaware	151,518	41,802	0	107,818	301,138
District of Columbia	386,056	0	303,000	400,543	1,089,599
Florida	953,935	114,372	0	550,774	1,619,081
Georgia	1,185,501	82,265	195,515	543,595	2.006,876
Hawaii	105,827	66,156	0	144,112	316,095
Idaho	141,748	51,066	0	42,701	235,515
Illinois	1,366,794	420,480	0	1,007,088	2,794,362
Indiana	520,577	99,315	0	364,432	984,324
Iowa	761,752	106,870	0	200,490	1,069,112
Kansas	420,621	9,565	0	187,814	618,000
Kentucky	1,221,878	138,409	0	578,898	1,939,185
Louisiana	818,275	169,177	0	548,379	1,535,831
Maine	477,513	50,000	0	204,061	731,574
Maryland	739,602	72,162	0	503,233	1,314,997
Massachusetts	1,421,888	100,844	318,000	319,866	2,160,598
Michigan	1,246,946	120,782	0	713,845	2,081,573
Minnesota	592,460	120,000	0	276,510	988,970
Mississippi	766,791	152,827	0	679,848	1,599,466
Missouri	589,307	114,418	336,375	603,720	1,643,820
Montana	178,540	55,177	0	207,252	440,969
Nebraska	126,052	0	0	86,019	212,071
Nevada	68,930	6,552	0	56,264	131,746
New Hampshire	143,930	50,000	0	47,104	241,034
New Jersey	1,354,998	277,301	0	652,392	2,284,691
New Mexico	549,426	172,634	155,250	323,401	1,200,711
New York	2,682,300	373,896	300,000	1,574,245	4,930,441
North Carolina	1,207,952	152,000	0	976,232	2,336,184
North Dakota	234,706	57,938	0	69,007	361,651
Ohio	1,618,980	52,329	154,000	709,599	2,534,908
Oklahoma	807,139	87,841	0	518,615	1,413,595
Oregon	446,238	70,741	0	166,239	683,218
Pennsylvania	1,443,606	177,137	0	387,837	2,008,580
Rhode Island	96,419	0	0	68,889	165,308
South Carolina	587,748	108,159	0	444,723	1,140,630
South Dakota	201,911	35,376	0	39,933	277,220
Tennessee	913,885	78,330	0	586,606	1,578,821
Texas	2,067,619	480,694	258,750	,468,999	4,276,062
Utah	372,618	66,501	0	114,246	553,365
Vermont	145,137	49,934	0	116,947	312,018
Virginia	744,666	159,679	0	672,123	1,576,468
Washington	465,531	132,561	169,740	290,971	1,058,803
West Virginia	638,078	73,679	0	316,963	1,028,720
Wisconsin	476,218	58,941	0	416,877	952,036
Wyoming	83,863	0	0	44,816	128,679
U.S. Serv. Schools	0	0	0	114,700	114,700
Canal Zone	0	0	0	0	0
Guam	35,627	0	0	0	35,627
Puerto Rico	355,942	123,318	0	676,827	1,156,087
Virgin Islands	127,103	0	0	0	127,103
Totals	$28,095,470	$6,035,686	$3,150,000	$23,015,136	$70,296,292

---

[9] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Postsecondary Education *Factbook*, (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1977), p. 128.

OBLIGATIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDING FOR SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS FROM DISADVANTAGED BACKGROUNDS, BY STATE 1977[10]

State	Obligations				
	Upward Bound	Talent Search	Educ. Opport. Centers	Special Services	Total
Alabama	1,059,200	130,700	330,000	1,476,683	2,996,583
Alaska	253,298	113,553	151,296	40,000	558,147
Arizona	446,625	222,194	201,000	306,289	1,176,108
Arkansas	683,797	148,674	0	589,561	1,422,032
California	3,104,789	728,893	520,000	1,999,531	6,353,213
Colorado	457,446	146,076	270,000	278,148	1,151,670
Connecticut	509,583	75,000	0	0	584,583
Delaware	93,050	89,154	0	60,645	242,849
District of Columbia	390,573	55,434	255,995	518,609	1,220,611
Florida	1,029,000	118,000	0	1,019,800	2,166,800
Georgia	1,220,100	189,500	209,000	817,500	2,436,100
Hawaii	118,589	0	63,100	254,557	436,246
Idaho	196,378	59,612	0	45,000	300,990
Illinois	1,590,198	503,547	0	977,213	3,070,958
Indiana	582,731	184,214	0	483,252	1,250,197
Iowa	1,020,416	48,990	0	364,481	1,433,887
Kansas	316,505	188,386	0	251,399	756,290
Kentucky	1,376,972	202,000	165,000	795,000	2,538,972
Louisiana	938,903	219,893	0	631,103	1,789,899
Maine	559,375	65,000	0	228,187	852,562
Maryland	794,428	89,047	0	522,539	1,406,014
Massachusetts	1,505,950	115,840	355,000	302,000	2,278,790
Michigan	1,157,657	259,079	0	910,136	2,326,872
Minnesota	573,427	150,000	0	375,000	1,098,427
Mississippi	1,011,180	243,800	0	948,450	2,203,430
Missouri	504,346	131,010	348,000	690,251	1,673,607
Montana	105,000	64,140	0	137,259	306,399
Nebraska	132,499	62,120	0	82,279	276,898
Nevada	124,266	0	104,600	176,683	405,549
New Hampshire	237,500	57,500	0	65,400	360,400
New Jersey	1,508,165	324,082	0	632,414	2,464,661
New Mexico	517,379	199,337	180,000	437,672	1,334,388
New York	3,244,272	956,095	360,000	2,942,971	7,503,338
North Carolina	1,486,620	167,000	0	1,337,300	2,990,920
North Dakota	240,026	70,348	0	106,880	417,254
Ohio	1,717,916	89,212	175,000	1,017,936	3,000,064
Oklahoma	898,225	187,481	0	646,567	1,732,273
Oregon	487,029	79,797	0	224,228	791,054
Pennsylvania	1,444,940	323,583	0	389,266	2,157,789
Rhode Island	120,000	0	0	80,000	200,000
South Carolina	600,463	124,000	0	675,200	1,399,663
South Dakota	272,635	39,682	0	82,327	394,644
Tennessee	967,604	118,000	0	681,500	1,767,104
Texas	2,245,531	812,225	0	1,871,040	4,928,796
Utah	354,543	0	0	192,712	547,255
Vermont	119,440	57,500	0	166,570	343,510
Virginia	844,037	199,356	0	954,759	1,998,152
Washington	561,223	112,468	195,000	328,272	1,196,963
West Virginia	598,558	97,450	0	382,745	1,078,753
Wisconsin	515,005	82,549	0	599,459	1,197,013
Wyoming	104,880	45,971	0	54,107	204,958
American Samoa	0	0	0	78,400	78,400
Trust Territory	0	0	0	201,451	201,451
Puerto Rico	350,791	156,817	117,000	1,203,984	1,828,592
Virgin Islands	155,261	0	0	0	155,261
Totals	$41,448,324	$8,904,309	$3,999,991	$30,634,715	$84,987,339

---

[10] Data from Division of Student Services and Veterans Programs, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Education.

OBLIGATIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDING FOR SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS FROM DISADVANTAGED BACKGROUNDS, BY STATE 1978[11]

State	Obligations				
	Upward Bound	Talent Search	Educ. Opport. Centers	Special Services	Total
Alabama	$ 1,206,083	$ 198,576	$ 386,100	$ 1,191,803	$ 3,710,562
Alaska	295,185	226,249	176,052	42,572	740,058
Arizona	512,257	233,916	202,183	773,702	1,722,058
Arkansas	760,921	202,601	0	944,647	1,908,169
California	4,179,768	1,035,702	574,800	2,878,069	8,668,339
Colorado	597,975	174,764	293,400	581,917	1,648,056
Connecticut	545,203	136,851	0	291,141	973,195
Delaware	107,306	95,013	0	77,514	279,833
District of Columbia	580,892	1,156,469	306,495	549,048	2,592,905
Florida	1,179,655	220,173	0	1,251,316	2,651,144
Georgia	1,502,053	281,210	388,254	1,083,163	3,254,680
Hawaii	128,250	0	127,432	276,234	531,916
Idaho	213,053	73,318	0	50,595	336,996
Illinois	1,933,881	476,352	0	1,801,855	4,212,088
Indiana	703,333	347,946	0	904,703	1,955,982
Iowa	1,245,810	53,664	0	577,805	1,877,280
Kansas	509,292	119,394	0	354,866	983,552
Kentucky	1,494,800	245,750	181,150	1,029,398	2,951,098
Louisiana	1,215,367	398,813	0	1,312,283	2,926,468
Maine	542,444	86,852	0	600,178	1,229,474
Maryland	895,668	103,630	0	630,878	1,630,176
Massachusetts	1,799,760	134,154	380,000	905,359	3,219,273
Michigan	1,424,275	272,577	0	1,762,902	3,459,754
Minnesota	810,783	161,148	0	535,004	1,506,935
Mississippi	1,142,375	315,550	0	1,142,217	2,600,142
Missouri	529,091	142,624	520,124	1,033,455	2,225,294
Montana	210,596	71,874	0	289,445	571,915
Nebraska	170,268	74,393	0	181,402	426,063
Nevada	129,593	0	0	207,708	337,301
New Hampshire	269,586	66,250	0	121,290	457,126
New Jersey	1,977,566	379,148	0	882,174	3,238,888
New Mexico	552,764	224,311	200,448	674,724	1,652,247
New York	3,498,551	1,187,777	388,800	3,700,504	8,775,632
North Carolina	1,812,570	197,171	0	1,744,972	3,754,713
North Dakota	250,098	80,286	0	133,770	464,154
Ohio	2,053,298	110,886	203,000	1,363,698	3,730,882
Oklahoma	890,234	321,395	0	836,414	2,048,043
Oregon	502,037	107,953	0	297,259	907,249
Pennsylvania	2,043,323	296,426	300,000	529,039	3,168,788
Rhode Island	153,081	0	0	106,250	259,331
South Carolina	778,690	142,250	0	930,625	1,851,565
South Dakota	250,117	115,324	0	163,708	529,149
Tennessee	1,030,245	195,544	0	852,830	2,078,619
Texas	2,938,488	934,530	0	2,710,550	6,583,568
Utah	519,074	0	0	297,185	816,259
Vermont	137,048	78,875	0	298,588	514,511
Virginia	916,614	298,590	163,453	1,239,066	2,617,723
Washington	667,268	158,725	208,150	534,743	1,568,886
West Virginia	742,470	116,047	0	540,427	1,398,944
Wisconsin	667,944	93,799	102,906	1,271,977	2,136,626
Wyoming	121,591	56,826	0	71,873	250,290
American Samoa	0	0	0	90,341	90,341
Trust Territory	0	0	0	205,200	205,200
Guam	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	501,276	252,921	143,568	1,674,903	2,575,668
Virgin Islands	188,367	0	0	0	188,367
Totals	$50,031,237	$12,454,602	$5,246,316	$45,261,290	$112,993,445

---

[11] Data from Division of Student Services and Veterans Programs, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Education.

STATE POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSIONS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF STATE POSTSECONDARY
EDUCATION COMMISSIONS
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$3,000,000
FY 1976	3,500,000
FY 1977	3,500,000[1]
FY 1978	3,500,000
FY 1979	3,500,000
FY 1980	0[2]

Description of Program:

The goal of the State Postsecondary Education Commissions program[3] is to encourage improved statewide coordination of higher education planning and functions. Specific program objectives include: 1) the establishment of State Postsecondary Education Commissions which are "broadly and equitably representative of the general public and public and private postsecondary education in the state including community colleges, junior colleges, postsecondary vocational schools, are vocational schools, technical institutes, four-year institutions of higher education and branches thereof" and 2) an expansion in the scope of the studies and planning through comprehensive inventories of all public and private educational resources in the state, including planning necessary for such resources to be better coordinated, improved, expanded, or altered so that all persons within the state who desire, and can benefit from, postsecondary education may have an opportunity to do so.[4]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered in the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 307.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by Title XII of the Higher Education Act of 1965, (P.L. 89-329 as amended).

[4] H.E.W., Annual Evaluation Report, p. 307.

These Commissions are popularly called 1202 Commissions in reference to the section of the law authorizing them.

Eligibility:

Determination of 1202 Commission eligibility for receipt of planning funds has been based upon a review of state-provided information demonstrating how the Commission has met the requirements of Section 1202. Such information must include: (1) a letter, signed by the Governor, explaining how the membership of the State Commission meets and will continue to meet the "broadly and equitably representative" requirements of Section 1202; (2) an indication of the manner in which the 1202 Commission was established; (3) an indication of which, if any, of the Titles I, VI-A, and VII-A programs have been assigned to the Commission; and (4) other information regarding various particulars of the Commission. After these steps have been completed to establish the Commission, a state may receive funding by applying for a grant.[5]

Contact: Charles I. Griffith, State Planning Commissions Office, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2571.

---

[5] Ibid., p. 308.

STRENGTHENING DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE STRENGTHENING DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation		Total
	Basic	Advanced	
FY 1973	$52,000,000	$53,500,000	$ 87,500,000
FY 1974	51,992,000	48,000,000	99,992,000
FY 1975	52,000,000	58,000,000	110,000,000
FY 1976	52,000,000	58,000,000	110,000,000
FY 1977	52,000,000	58,000,000	110,000,000
FY 1978	52,000,000	68,000,000[1]	120,000,000
FY 1979	52,000,000	68,000,000	120,000,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Basic Institutional Development Program and the Advanced Institutional Development Program[3] are institutional support programs whose purpose is to strengthen developing colleges through funding programs in faculty growth, curriculum improvement, administrative development and student services. Grants are made to institutions to help them overcome handicaps and to develop the basic strengths needed to attain secure status and national visability, particularly institutions who serve numbers of low-income and minority students.[4] The broad objectives is to enable an institution to build the firm foundation from which to launch a major effort in total development.[5]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered in the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 288.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by Title III of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by P.L. 89-329).

[4] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[5] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; Office of Education; Bureau of Postsecondary Education Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1977), p. 110.

Eligibility:

Developing institutions are defined as institutions of higher education which: (1) provide an educational program which awards an A.A. or a B.A. degree, (2) are accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association, or making reasonable prgoress toward such accreditation, (3) have statisfied both of the above requirements during the five academic years preceding the academic year during which program assistance would be provided -- with the exception that the five-year stipulation may be waived for institutions which serve to increase higher education for Indians. In addition, three of the five years may be waived for institutions primarily serving Spanish-speaking persons, (4) admit as regular students only persons having a certificate of graduation from a high school providing secondary education or the recognized equivalent of such a certificate, (5) are public or nonprofit, and (6) meet such other requirements as may be prescribed by regulations. The law requires that such prescriptions include an indication that the institutions participating in the program are: (a) making a reasonable effort to improve the quality of their teaching and administrative staffs and their student services programs and (b) for financial or other reasons, struggling for survival and isolated from the main currents of academic life. In addition, eight quantitative factors (relating to enrollment, faculty qualifications and salaries, institutional expenditures, library volumes, and the family income of students) and three qualitative factors (relating to enrollment, institutional personnel, and institutional vitality) are used as criteria to assess institutional eligibility for participation in the program. Under its present definition, almost a thousand small institutions fall within the "developing institutions" category that could benefit under Title III of the Higher Education Act.[6]

Contact: Morris L. Brown, Basic Institutional Development Branch, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9091. Anita F. Allen, Advanced Institutional Development Branch, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9754.

---

[6] H.E.W., Annual Evaluation Report, p. 288.

DISTRIBUTION OF BASIC INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND TYPE

FY 1977[7]

Control & Type	Total Funds	Percentage of Funds
Public	$23,291,760	45%
4-Year	13,005,000	56
2-Year	10,286,760	44
Independent	$28,708,240	55%
4-Year	26,525,000	92
2-Year	2,183,240	8
Total	$52,000,000	100%

DISTRIBUTION OF ADVANCED INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL TYPE

FY 1978[8]

Type	Amount
Two-Year Institutions	$15,710,000
Two-Year Consortia	610,000
Total for Two-Year Institutions	$16,320,000
Four-Year Institutions	$50,720,000
Four-Year Consortia	960,000
Total Four-Year Institutions	$51,680,000

---

[7] Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Basic Institutional Development Program.

[8] Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Advanced Institutional Development Program.

DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR STRENGTHENING DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM BY STATE
FY 1975 - FY 1976[9]

State	Obligation					
	1975			1976		
	Total	Basic	Advanced	Total	Basic	Advanced
Alabama	$ 10,545,411	$ 4,659,411	$ 5,886,000	$ 13,023,000	$ 4,443,000	$ 8,580,000
Alaska	150,000	150,000	0	350,000	350,000	0
Arizona	1,050,000	1,050,000	0	2,050,000	850,000	1,200,000
Arkansas	1,642,000	1,642,000	0	1,815,000	1,815,000	0
California	400,000	400,000	0	1,775,000	475,000	1,300,000
Colorado	550,000	550,000	0	550,000	550,000	0
Connecticut	140,000	140,000	0	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0	2,600,000	100,000	2,500,000
District of Columbia	2,028,500	428,500	1,600,000	450,000	450,000	0
Florida	2,026,798	2,026,798	0	5,316,800	1,616,800	3,700,000
Georgia	6,208,000	2,331,000	3,877,000	5,215,000	2,465,000	2,750,000
Hawaii	910,000	510,000	400,000	475,000	475,000	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	5,000,000	450,000	4,550,000	3,565,000	425,000	3,140,000
Indiana	280,000	280,000	0	1,540,000	240,000	1,300,000
Iowa	2,067,478	717,478	1,350,000	2,380,600	880,600	1,500,000
Kansas	3,095,773	1,795,773	1,300,000	1,872,200	1,872,200	0
Kentucky	2,852,000	310,000	2,542,000	260,000	260,000	0
Louisiana	3,032,000	2,207,000	825,000	8,830,000	1,530,000	7,300,000
Maine	200,000	200,000	0	225,000	225,000	0
Maryland	2,277,500	1,327,500	950,000	3,400,000	900,000	2,500,000
Massachusetts	350,000	0	350,000	1,500,000	0	1,500,000
Michigan	3,905,000	1,085,000	2,820,000	[illegible]	1,040,000	3,000,000
Minnesota	2,535,000	125,000	2,410,000	200,000	200,000	0
Mississippi	3,928,486	2,188,486	1,740,000	3,700,000	1,700,000	2,000,000
Missouri	1,475,000	710,000	765,000	2,170,000	670,000	1,500,000
Montana	315,000	315,000	0	450,000	450,000	0
Nebraska	200,000	200,000	0	1,450,000	200,000	1,250,000
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	225,000	225,000	0	225,000	225,000	0
New Jersey	2,350,000	350,000	2,000,000	1,530,000	250,000	1,280,000
New Mexico	1,215,000	1,215,000	0	1,360,000	1,360,000	0
New York	3,150,000	150,000	3,000,000	1,700,000	200,000	1,500,000
North Carolina	11,347,500	4,247,500	7,100,000	6,637,000	4,637,000	2,000,000
North Dakota	1,010,000	1,010,000	0	1,160,000	1,170,000	0
Ohio	2,340,000	650,000	1,700,000	725,000	725,000	0
Oklahoma	1,265,000	1,264,000	0	905,000	905,000	0
Oregon	630,000	630,000	0	500,000	500,000	0
Pennsylvania	1,480,000	580,000	900,000	1,800,000	600,999	1,200,000
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	3,874,749	2,174,749	1,700,000	2,505,400	2,505,400	0
South Dakota	849,000	840,000	0	905,000	905,000	0
Tennessee	4,834,820	3,834,820	1,000,000	6,088,000	3,088,000	3,000,000
Texas	7,486,111	3,101,111	4,385,000	4,135,200	2,935,200	1,200,000
Utah	250,000	250,000	0	200,000	200,000	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vriginia	4,946,874	1,746,874	3,200,000	3,345,000	3,345,000	0
Washington	945,000	295,000	650,000	400,000	400,000	0
West Virginia	2,231,000	1,231,000	1,000,000	4,065,800	1,265,000	2,800,000
Wisconsin	550,000	550,000	0	701,800	701,800	0
Wyoming	150,000	150,000	0	175,000	175,000	0
U.S. Service Schools	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0
Puerto Rico	1,445,000	1,445,000	0	1,285,000	1,285,000	0
Virgin Islands	270,000	270,000	0	350,000	350,000	0
TOTAL	$110,000,000	$52,000,000	$58,000,000	$110,000,000	$52,000,000	$58,000,000

---

[9] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Postsecondary Education _Factbook_, (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1977), p. 110.

DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR STRENGTHENING DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM BY STATE
FY 1977 - FY 1978[10]

State	Obligation					
	1977			1978		
	Total	Basic	Advanced	Total	Basic	Advanced
Alabama	7,793,000	5,266,100	2,526,900	9,062,000	5,052,000	4,010,000
Alaska	150,000	150,000	0	196,000	196,000	0
Arizona	1,441,000	1,441,000	0	1,051,000	1,051,000	0
Arkansas	2,346,800	2,275,000	71,800	3,376,000	1,476,000	1,900,000
California	1,589,600	425,000	1,164,600	1,440,500	440,500	1,000,000
Colorado	433,100	425,100	8,000	2,040,500	400,500	1,640,000
Connecticut	350,000	350,000	0	246,000	246,000	0
Delaware	100,000	100,000	0	98,000	98,000	0
District of Columbia	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0	0
Florida	1,921,800	1,891,800	30,000	3,148,000	1,148,000	2,000,000
Georgia	4,943,600	1,800,000	3,143,600	8,103,822	2,303,822	5,800,000
Hawaii	450,000	450,000	0	1,224,000	424,000	800,000
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	4,119,500	570,000	3,549,500	4,750,678	570,678	4,180,000
Indiana	200,000	200,000	0	373,000	373,000	0
Iowa	1,301,700	930,600	371,100	1,093,000	1,093,000	0
Kansas	2,072,200	2,072,200	0	2,537,500	2,537,500	0
Kentucky	1,712,000	375,000	1,337,000	1,033,000	533,000	500,000
Louisiana	4,000,000	1,200,000	2,800,000	3,239,500	1,239,500	2,000,000
Maine	325,000	325,000	0	354,000	354,000	0
Maryland	1,128,500	1,100,000	28,500	2,054,000	1,104,000	950,000
Massachusetts	0	0	0	198,000	198,000	0
Michigan	1,539,500	1,150,000	389,500	6,040,000	1,080,000	4,960,000
Minnesota	379,400	150,000	229,400	946,000	146,000	800,000
Mississippi	2,502,200	1,900,000	602,200	3,831,000	2,131,000	1,700,000
Missouri	3,564,000	300,000	3,264,000	1,679,500	370,500	1,300,000
Montana	350,000	350,000	0	431,500	431,500	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	225,000	225,000	0	209,500	209,500	0
New Jersey	661,200	350,000	311,200	1,686,000	286,000	1,400,000
New Mexico	1,425,000	1,425,000	0	1,125,000	1,125,000	0
New York	2,012,000	427,000	1,585,000	3,835,000	735,000	3,100,000
North Carolina	9,597,200	4,167,600	5,429,600	8,533,000	4,133,000	4,400,000
North Dakota	1,476,000	1,325,000	151,000	1,268,000	1,268,000	0
Ohio	3,168,500	775,000	1,618,500	3,187,000	787,000	2,400,000
Oklahoma	1,275,000	1,275,000	0	1,158,000	1,158,000	0
Oregon	350,000	350,000	0	444,000	444,000	0
Pennsylvania	1,255,000	775,000	480,000	3,638,000	838,000	2,800,000
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	8,453,500	2,060,500	6,403,000	3,714,500	2,014,500	1,700,000
South Dakota	1,125,000	1,125,000	0	1,050,000	1,050,000	0
Tennessee	8,178,200	3,498,200	4,680,000	7,053,500	3,053,500	4,000,000
Texas	8,648,000	2,682,000	5,966,000	8,363,000	2,503,000	5,860,000
Utah	200,000	200,000	0	273,000	273,000	0
Vermont	250,000	250,000	0	273,000	273,000	0
Virginia	7,052,000	2,250,000	4,802,000	6,026,500	326,500	5,700,000
Washington	406,100	263,000	143,100	1,242,000	242,000	1,000,000
West Virginia	4,289,500	775,000	3,514,500	840,000	840,000	0
Wisconsin	2,025,000	625,000	1,400,000	1,588,500	488,500	1,100,000
Wyoming	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	0
American Samoa	140,000	140,000	0	137,000	137,000	0
Guam	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0
Puerto Rico	1,616,340	1,616,340	0	1,610,500	1,610,500	0
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	326,500	326,500	0
TOTAL	$110,476,440	$52,476,440	$58,000,000	$120,000,000	$52,000,000	$68,000,000

---

[10] Data from Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Education.

STRENGTHENING RESEARCH LIBRARY RESOURCES PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF STRENGTHENING RESEARCH LIBRARY RESOURCES PROGRAM
FY 1978 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1978	$5,000,000
FY 1979	6,000,000
FY 1980	6,000,000[1]

Description of Program:

The Stengthening Research Library Resources program[2] is a new discretionary grant program whose purpose is to promote research and education of higher quality throughout the United States. It provides financial aid to eligible major research libraries to help maintain and strengthen their collections, and to make these collections available to researchers and scholars beyond their primary users and to other libraries whose users have need for research materials.[3]

Eligibility:

Applications are accepted from public or independent nonprofit institutions, including the library resources of institutions of higher education, independent research libraries, and state and other public libraries which serve as major research libraries.[4]

Contact: Paul C. Janaske, Division of Library Programs,
Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202.
Telephone: (202) 245-2298.

---

[1] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[2] Authorized by Title II-C of the Education Amendments of 1976.

[3] Federal Register, Vol. 42, No. 197 (October 12, 1977), p. 55016.

[4] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF STRENGTHENING RESEARCH LIBRARY RESOURCES PROGRAM FUNDING BY STATE[5]

FY 1978

TOTAL	$4,999,996
California	846,500
Colorado	219,103
Connecticut	149,800
District of Columbia	142,023
Illinois	483,416
Indiana	389,196
Massachusetts	621,371
Missouri	200,000
New Jersey	219,395
New York	1,050,700
North Carolina	250,000
Texas	250,000
Washington	93,327
Wisconsin	85,255

---

[5] Data from Strengthening Research Library Resources Program, Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Office of Education.

TEACHER CENTERS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE TEACHER CENTERS PROGRAM FY 1977 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1977	$ 0
FY 1978	8,244,000
FY 1979	13,000,000[1]

Description of Program:

The goal of the Teacher Centers program[2] is to meet better the needs of elementary and secondary school students by assisting local educational agencies and institutions of higher education in operating teacher centers designed to improve school curricula and the in-service development of teachers. This is done under the supervision of a policy board with a majority of teachers. Applications are reviewed and screened by state educational agencies. State agencies provide technical assistance and dissemination.

Ten percent of the amount appropriated is reserved for state educational agency compensation. Ten percent is reserved for grants to institutions of higher education; and the balance is for grants to local educational agencies.[3]

---

[1] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[2] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title V, Part B, Section 532, as amended by the Education Amendments of 1976, Title I (P.L. 94-482).

[3] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 231.

Eligibility:

Eligible applicants are local educational agencies and public and independent institutions of higher education.[4]

Contact: Allen A. Schmieder, Teacher Centers Program,
Division of Educational Systems Development,
Bureau of Occupational and Adult Education,
Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202.
Telephone: (202) 245-2235.

---

[4] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHER CENTERS PROGRAM FUNDING BY STATE[5]
FY 1978

TOTAL	$7,108,290
Alabama	149,240
Alaska	166,829
Arizona	63,310
Arkansas	238,588
California	528,498
Colorado	0
Connecticut	294,192
Delaware	0
District of Columbia	151,945
Florida	54,124
Georgia	184,645
Hawaii	0
Idaho	96,611
Illinois	197,700
Indiana	508,574
Iowa	109,275
Kansas	0
Kentucky	122,302
Louisiana	41,397
Maine	75,509
Maryland	131,137
Massachusetts	234,697
Michigan	130,329
Minnesota	0
Mississippi	89,561
Missouri	148,228
Montana	124,361
Nebraska	67,187
Nevada	131,960
New Hampshire	0
New Jersey	251,576
New Mexico	244,981
New York	1,083,896
North Carolina	341,450
North Dakota	0
Ohio	121,888
Oklahoma	80,538
Oregon	113,810
Pennsylvania	0
Rhode Island	0
South Carolina	0
South Dakota	0
Tennessee	61,783
Texas	146,829
Utah	68,579
Vermont	170,947
Virginia	49,961
Washington	87,668
West Virginia	0
Wisconsin	101,498
Wyoming	0
Guam	142,687

---

[5] Data from Teacher Centers Program, Division of Educational Systems Development, Bureau of Occupational and Adult Education, Office of Education.

TEACHER CORPS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE TEACHER CORPS PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$37,500,000
FY 1976	37,500,000
FY 1977	37,500,000
FY 1978	37,500,000[1]
FY 1979	37,500,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Teacher Corps program[3] is meant to strengthen the educational opportunities available to children in areas where there are concentrations of low-income families, to encourage colleges and universities to broaden their programs of teacher preparation, and to encourage institutions of higher education and local education agencies to improve programs of training and retraining for teachers, teacher aids, and other educational personnel. The program provides assistance to: 1) colleges and universities to develop and adopt innovative approaches to teacher education; 2) school systems to develop and adopt processes for the introduction of new curricula, teaching methods, staffing patterns and outreach to the community, and to train and retrain personnel for these processes and innovations; and 3) colleges and school systems to develop community-based, volunteer-assisted programs of education and training of parents to offer educational help to their children and to involve the resources of the community in program planning, administration, and evaluation.[4]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered in the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 218.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by Title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (P.L. 89-329 as amended and P.L. 93-380, Title V, Section 511-514).

Eligibility:

Requirements include a joint application form 1) an accredited college or university with a state-approved degree program and the capacity to deliver graduate level teacher training and retraining; and 2) a local educational agency if the percentage of pupils from low-income homes in the schools to be served does not fall below the national and the school district's poverty averages. Except under special arrangements for correctional projects, agencies must be public school districts or state or U.S. territory educational agencies. Private schools can be served only through a delegation of resources from a public school district.

Intern selection is made locally by each project. Intern eligibility is limited to those having a bachelor's degree or its equivalent, with or without a teaching certificate, but who have not had full-time paid teaching experience. Regular teachers, teacher aides, and other educational personnel in the school district served by Teacher Corps may receive training or retraining through the project grant.[5]

Contact: Cathy McOlive, Teacher Corps, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202.
Telephone: (202) 472-2582.

---

[4] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 263.

[5] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHER CORPS FUNDING BY STATE
FY 1975 - FY 1978[6]

State	1975	1976	1977	1978
TOTALS	$37,307,838	$54,400,494	$37,463,205	$37,500,000
Alabama	336,838	850,802	692,495	532,736
Alaska	17,424	687,500	323,060	150,000
Arizona	333,062	1,065,481	412,297	299,969
Arkansas	633,161	215,640	599,767	466,557
California	5,742,052	4,213,661	3,306,505	5,260,947
Colorado	1,036,456	1,194,920	738,972	568,983
Connecticut	358,370	683,055	494,078	724,711
Delaware	0	306,924	231,999	115,542
District of Columbia	325,639	1,311,854	957,469	1,535,119
Florida	321,5[illegible]2	977,519	898,896	1,616,205
Georgia	400,099	855,303	390,218	357,533
Hawaii	0	319,855	234,000	150,000
Idaho	13,847	660,469	192,123	150,000
Illinois	335,000	822,944	715,089	967,964
Indiana	13,760	1,022,741	441,417	300,000
Iowa	419,495	418,570	181,310	142,754
Kansas	1,119,260	575,280	603,239	446,751
Kentucky	897,125	983,954	524,315	507,889
Louisiana	357,724	231,401	465,742	536,621
Maine	539,183	498,075	503,386	379,447
Maryland	356,300	1,122,331	732,946	350,344
Massachusetts	415,923	705,809	700,830	564,446
Michigan	1,223,804	1,349,335	1,527,691	1,323,103
Minnesota	636,143	792,045	348,819	418,636
Mississippi	338,719	617,921	762,430	761,812
Missouri	711,523	190,172	74,663	307,728
Montana	82,093	745,994	241,540	299,142
Nebraska	1,600,251	2,333,748	2,122,476	2,094,046
Nevada	691,683	214,961	319,976	219,849
New Hampshire	0	231,750	437,135	229,724
New Jersey	1,045,256	1,007,461	809,349	908,576
New Mexico	379,640	295,000	212,637	149,723
New York	4,851,108	4,423,640	3,414,594	3,176,654
North Carolina	422,762	1,084,114	499,910	218,404
North Dakota	24,331	714,025	198,901	149,888
Ohio	1,217,102	2,274,131	1,559,598	1,254,922
Oklahoma	988,800	1,154,851	915,520	878,902
Oregon	650,010	550,792	649,164	509,746
Pennsylvania	410,942	1,909,614	1,532,870	1,361,582
Rhode Island	75,748	304,056	193,258	131,039
South Carolina	310,526	1,024,951	358,145	299,937
South Dakota	570,044	894,312	494,431	306,134
Tennessee	752,632	1,284,465	551,908	472,955
Texas	1,827,613	3,732,037	2,140,443	1,801,582
Utah	20,287	899,655	354,994	150,000
Vermont	75,090	1,042,019	369,145	374,694
Virginia	958,481	1,014,910	655,315	405,112
Washington	1,024,137	1,399,868	775,090	635,453
West Virginia	272,000	211,001	99,997	602,172
Wisconsin	1,590,976	693,681	679,181	1,028,498
Wyoming	560,840	421,462	442,758	238,405
American Samoa	0	0	0	149,526
Guam	22,997	1,217,019	163,114	150,000
Puerto Rico	0	564,953	218,000	149,670
Trust Territory	0	82,463	0	0
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	149,918

---

[6] Data from Teacher Corps Program, Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

VETERANS' COST-OF-INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE VETERANS'
COST-OF-INSTRUCTION PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$31,250,000
FY 1976	23,750,000
FY 1977	23,750,000
FY 1978	23,750,000[1]
FY 1979	19,000,000
FY 1980	14,380,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Veterans' Cost-of-Instruction Program[3] provides institutional aid to postsecondary institutions based on their undergraduate veteran enrollment. Payments are based on the number of veterans receiving vocational rehabilitation assistance or veterans' educational assistance for undergraduate study, and the number of veterans who have participated in special pre-discharge or remedial programs subsidized by the Veterans Administration. The institution in return must establish and maintain a full-time Office of Veterans Affairs to provide counseling and tutorial services, outreach and recruitment activities, and special programs for educationally disadvantaged veterans. After providing the mandated services, the institution may use up to 25 percent of the award for its general academic/instructional program.[4]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, *Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered in the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977* (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 337.

[2] *The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980*.

[3] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by Title X of the Education Amendments of 1972 and 1976 (P.L. 92-318; as amended by P.L. 93-389; as amended by P.L. 94-482).

[4] U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Postsecondary Education *Factbook* (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1976) p. 54.

Eligibility:

Institutions of postsecondary education, other than schools of divinity and proprietary institutions, may receive assistance under this program if the applicant satisfies one of four eligibility criteria related to the enrollment of veterans. An applicant institution which did not participate in the program during the previous year must have a minimum of 25 undergraduate veteran students enrolled and may satisfy either one of two criteria. The first is that at least 10 percent of the total undergraduate enrollment be veterans and that the current proportion of the undergraduate enrollment which is veterans not be any less than that recorded for the previous academic year. In the event that this criterion is not met, the applicant must have a current undergraduate veteran student enrollment which is at least 10 percent higher than the number of undergraduate veterans enrolled during the previous academic year. An applicant which participated in the program during the previous academic year must have an undergraduate veteran student enrollment which is equal to at least either (1) the number of undergraduate veterans enrolled during the previous year or (2) the minimum number of veterans which was necessary for the applicant to establish eligibility during the preceding academic year, whichever is less. These procedures to determine an applicant's eligibility apply only to veterans enrolled on at least a half-time basis. After 1976, due to decreases in the number of veterans, institutions were authorized by the 1976 Education Amendments to count veterans who had been counted in the prior year but who had lost their eligibility for VA benefits after the count.[5]

PERCENTAGE OF FUNDS AWARDED
BY CONTROL OF INSTITUTION[6]

Year	Percentage Public	Percentage Independent
FY 1973	56%	44%
FY 1974	85	15
FY 1975	85	15
FY 1976	85	15

Contact: David D. Johnson, Director, Division of Student Services and Veterans Programs, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2806.

---

[5] H.E.W., Annual Evaluation Report, p. 338.

[6] Factbook, p. 55.

OBLIGATIONS FOR VETERANS' COST-OF-INSTRUCTION FUNDING BY STATE
FY 1973 - FY 1976[7]

STATE	OBLIGATION			
	1973	1974	1975	1976
Alabama	$657,227	$650,430	$973,580	$730,261
Alaska	28,202	31,752	28,577	22,403
Arizona	535,148	576,306	779,462	633,755
Arkansas	83,515	91,309	116,409	115,086
California	6,060,544	5,791,604	7,156,550	4,931,481
Colorado	458,791	531,543	648,395	510,098
Connecticut	142,449	169,005	233,745	211,842
Delaware	42,731	66,297	105,164	75,153
District of Columbia	177,315	91,728	143,410	95,332
Florida	899,231	798,224	1,320,601	1,043,665
Georgia	387,825	443,471	831,961	636,766
Hawaii	118,822	149,516	158,998	134,707
Idaho	130,644	92,106	119,988	91,769
Illinois	1,402,667	1,257,158	1,202,748	912,500
Indiana	198,180	198,215	227,454	243,397
Iowa	266,507	224,271	232,676	198,051
Kansas	101,762	157,275	169,092	124,839
Kentucky	249,201	244,269	300,507	212,686
Louisiana	280,663	307,640	364,863	186,681
Maine	119,062	109,831	136,431	111,008
Maryland	435,891	330,568	463,363	355,846
Massachusetts	466,555	565,407	793,116	698,171
Michigan	729,716	749,667	1,139,194	854,440
Minnesota	185,265	307,946	374,513	278,254
Mississippi	224,864	195,794	250,937	202,694
Missouri	606,741	541,941	601,787	453,534
Montana	13,208	12,516	96,178	64,726
Nebraska	40,359	42,599	139,180	104,617
Nevada	35,626	76,661	143,176	118,211
New Hampshire	169,164	68,019	107,557	116,213
New Jersey	548,597	514,917	597,986	490,161
New Mexico	102,428	140,586	157,420	138,253
New York	1,432,853	1,183,659	1,488,539	1,329,957
North Carolina	703,687	818,581	1,332,088	915,475
North Dakota	84,568	84,819	91,876	56,885
Ohio	589,658	415,097	591,477	455,129
Oklahoma	396,886	389,152	574,421	413,197
Oregon	357,562	327,675	461,524	334,596
Pennsylvania	565,938	598,713	717,978	564,767
Rhode Island	47.582	130,074	159,382	155.102
South Carolina	452,658	544,070	691,471	497,849
South Dakota	25,830	19,242	33,223	102,529
Tennessee	237,398	245,959	516,171	416,238
Texas	1,529,767	1,428,544	1,954,440	1,514,536
Utah	159,740	169,376	255,456	117,075
Vermont	28,229	24,802	59,193	27,474
Virginia	476,875	387,815	580,416	448,274
Washington	913,348	612,654	800,213	558,235
West Virginia	86,075	71,953	116,381	103,375
Wisconsin	472,112	283,239	383,583	291,564
Wyoming	24,264	32,698	41,444	29,516
American Samoa	0	0	0	0
Trust Territory	4,118	13,025	16,288	14,554
Guam	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	212,695	210,116	285,307	277,443
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	$24,700,744	$23,519,834	$31,265,890	$23,720,370

---

[7] U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Office of Education, Bureau of Postsecondary Education Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1976), pp. 133-175.

FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$11,500,000
FY 1976	11,500,000
FY 1977	11,500,000
FY 1978	12,000,000[1]
FY 1979	13,000,000
FY 1980	14,000,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education[3] seeks to encourage reform, improvement and innovation in postsecondary education. The Fund is a separate organizational unit within the Department of H.E.W., under the general supervision of the Assistant Secretary of Education. The Director and staff of the Fund are responsive to a fifteen-member, Secretarially-appointed Board of Advisors which is authorized to recommend policy priorities for the Fund, and to review grants and contracts. The authorizing legislation identifies eight purposes for which grants and contracts are awarded.[4] While some funding has been targeted to specific issue areas, the majority of the Fund's resources each year are allocated through it broad Comprehensive Program competition to which applicants are invited to submit proposals related to any or all of the purposes for which the Fund can make awards.[5]

---

[1] Information from René F. Cárdenas, Program Officer; Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Education Amendments of 1972.

[4] U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Education Division, Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education, Program Information and Application Procedures: Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1977), pp. 1-2.

[5] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Education Division, Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education, Resources for Change: A Guide to Projects, 1976-1977, p. iv.

Eligibility:

The Fund provides assistance to postsecondary educational institutions and agencies, including not only colleges and universities but also private trade, technical and business schools; counseling, referral, and testing agencies; professional associations; state educational agencies; new as well as established educational institutions; student organizations and other educational agencies.[6]

Contact: Director, Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8091.

---

[6] Ibid.

FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION OBLIGATIONS BY INSTITUTIONAL TYPE AND CONTROL 1977[7]

Type of Institution	$ Amount	% of Total Amt.
Public		
Ph.D. Granting	$1,865,453	16%
Four-Year	1,252,330	11
Two-Year	986,493	9
Independent		
Ph.D. Granting	912,612	8
Four-Year	1,281,842	11
Two-Year	124,748	1
Business/Industry	211,246	2
Public Educational Agency	244,771	2
Community Based Organization	1,049,853	9
Educational Organization	1,241,611	11
Consortium	707,082	6
Educational Association	906,944	8
Other	715,015	6
TOTAL	$11,500,000	100%

---

[7] Data from René F. Cárdenas, Program Officer; Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education.

DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR THE FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION BY STATE

FY 1975 - FY 1978[8]

State	FY 1975	FY 1976	FY 1977	FY 1978
Total	$11,496,892	$11,499,892	$11,503,000	$12,000,000
Alabama	282,763	360,855	363,772	145,123
Alaska	74,787	0	0	77,025
Arizona	0	0	43,373	194,735
Arkansas	79,503	18,248	0	0
California	1,317,719	1,051,136	1,081,479	1,046,258
Colorado	172,644	188,305	92,393	134,714
Connecticut	292,272	153,780	188,616	79,913
Delaware	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	1,005,273	902,009	833,451	974,368
Florida	238,797	65,193	140,134	34,972
Georgia	105,074	12,658	109,980	197,784
Hawaii	0	46,500	30,135	0
Idaho	0	0	0	43,691
Illinois	525,953	512,029	454,864	447,229
Indiana	122,764	186,956	212,613	300,078
Iowa	209,109	447,986	316,121	119,585
Kansas	118,536	152,422	66,000	158,592
Kentucky	79,561	176,070	121,324	165,687
Louisiana	0	0	111,194	100,000
Maine	38,025	30,140	42,973	23,635
Maryland	0	49,831	0	117,260
Massachusetts	695,880	899,373	1,064,875	974,087
Michigan	259,819	350,377	431,781	770,830
Minnesota	103,987	379,268	461,738	210,795
Mississippi	127,341	87.495	45.250	50,000
Missouri	0	88,751	160,953	177,204
Montana	94,303	0	0	0
Nebraska	46,000	66,180	139,485	77,241
Nevada	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	132,344	43,585	64,000	97,808
New Jersey	272,268	397,757	114,133	185,636
New Mexico	0	0	0	0
New York	1,920,349	2,198,540	2,757,841	2,464,606
North Carolina	284,068	98,808	31,157	38,697
North Dakota	0	0	0	56,100
Ohio	685,396	228,906	179,096	253,074
Oklahoma	94,836	96,237	94,273	0
Oregon	126,042	183,608	161,111	311,384
Pennsylvania	470,122	252,214	376,987	570,217
Rhode Island	0	0	0	100,000
South Carolina	49,229	129,720	72,876	0
South Dakota	0	30,000	45,019	65,000
Tennessee	243,411	90,700	53,911	145,000
Texas	340,918	253,643	55,096	142,246
Utah	154,620	89,379	0	0
Vermont	64,155	170,506	232,140	208,160
Virginia	116,532	54,200	66,000	103,849
Washington	295,725	400,000	376,974	441,500
West Virginia	0	157,112	155,526	0
Wisconsin	256,767	363,324	126,917	135,917
Wyoming	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	0	35,987	27,439	62,000

---

[8] Data from Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education State List of Proposals Funded.

ADVANCED NURSE TRAINING PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF ADVANCED NURSE TRAINING PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1979[1]

Year	Appropriation
FY 1976	$ 2,000,000
FY 1977	9,000,000
FY 1978	12,000,000
FY 1979	13,000,000
FY 1980	0

Description of Program:

The Advanced Nurse Training Program[2] prepares registered nurses to teach in the various fields of nurse training and to serve in administrative or supervisory capacities and in nursing specialties, and as nurse clinicians. The program attempts to meet the costs of projects to plan, develop, operate, significantly expand, or maintain existing programs for the advanced training of registered nurses.[3]

Eligibility:

Eligible institutions are public and independent nonprofit collegiate schools of nursing accredited by the appropriate accrediting body.[4]

Contact: Adele Miller, Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6314.

---

[1] Information received from Adele Miller, Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

[2] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Title VIII, Section 821, as amended by Section 931 of the Nurse Training Act of 1975 (P.L. 94-63).

[3] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 203.

[4] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF ADVANCED NURSE TRAINING PROGRAM FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1976 - FY 1977[5]

	FY 1976				FY 1977			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$1,089,454	$728,495	$181,902	$1,999,851	$5,176,446	$1,514,816	$362,170	$7,053,432
Alabama	0	0	0	0	290,802	0	0	290,802
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	260,941	0	0	260,941
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	0	0	0	0	389,795	0	0	389,795
Colorado	0	0	0	0	166,745	0	0	166,745
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	151,554	0	151,554
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	29,547	0	29,547	0	57,728	0	57,728
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	94,559	0	0	94,559	101,296	0	0	101,296
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	181,902	181,902	475,615	0	362,170	837,785
Indiana	59,000	0	0	59,000	92,708	0	0	92,708
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	70,857	0	0	70,857	147,706	0	0	147,706
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	101,879	0	0	101,879
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	176,634	0	0	176,634	269,318	0	0	269,318
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	68,610	0	68,610
Michigan	257,162	0	0	257,162	869,886	0	0	869,886
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	118,002	0	0	118,002
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	35,720	0	35,720
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	42,619	0	0	42,619
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	0	80,153	0	80,153	105,264	0	0	105,264
New York	0	140,886	0	140,886	122,193	510,317	0	632,510
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	133,475	0	133,475
North Dakota	0	168,250	0	168,250	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	156,230	180,495	0	336,725
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	67,701	0	67,701	121,011	0	0	121,011
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	108,598	0	108,598
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	34,710	0	0	34,710	38,463	0	0	38,463
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0	0	332,159	0	0	332,159
Utah	87,060	0	0	87,060	115,138	0	0	115,138
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	181,866	145,919	0	327,785	286,569	174,733	0	461,302
Washington	127,606	0	0	127,606	398,309	0	0	398,309
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	96,039	0	96,039	173,798	93,586	0	267,384
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

*Refers to hospitals.

---

[5] Data from Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

172

DISTRIBUTION OF ADVANCED NURSE TRAINING PROGRAM FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1978[6]

	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$8,112,193	$2,695,938	$10,808,131
Alabama	397,493	0	397,493
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	317,870	0	317,870
Arkansas	0	0	0
California	327,467	0	327,467
Colorado	181,899	0	181,899
Connecticut	0	168,893	168,893
Delaware	115,407	0	115,407
District of Columbia	0	84,520	84,520
Florida	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0
Hawaii	82,355	0	82,355
Idaho	105,762	0	105,762
Illinois	842,479	481,664	1,324,143
Indiana	353,253	0	353,253
Iowa	170,031	0	170,031
Kansas	329,521	0	329,521
Kentucky	118,156	0	118,156
Louisiana	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0
Maryland	149,505	0	149,505
Massachusetts	0	231,728	231,728
Michigan	965,324	0	965,324
Minnesota	154,606	0	154,606
Mississippi	0	0	0
Missouri	0	39,952	39,952
Montana	119,802	0	119,802
Nebraska	41,462	0	41,462
Nevada	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0
New Mexico	146,358	0	146,358
New York	196,454	653,328	849,782
North Carolina	0	145,708	145,708
North Dakota	0	0	0
Ohio	378,872	431,257	810,129
Oklahoma	0	0	0
Oregon	865,868	0	865,868
Pennsylvania	0	184,038	184,038
Rhode Island	0	0	0
South Carolina	49,609	0	49,609
South Dakota	161,463	0	161,463
Tennessee	0	0	0
Texas	410,552	0	410,552
Utah	83,497	0	83,497
Vermont	0	0	0
Virginia	553,614	181,002	734,616
Washington	352,085	0	352,085
West Virginia	0	0	0
Wisconsin	141,429	93,848	235,277
Wyoming	0	0	0

---

[6] Data from Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

CAPITATION GRANTS TO SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE, OSTEOPATHY, DENTISTRY, OPTOMETRY, PHARMACY, PODIATRY, AND VETERINARY MEDICINE

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE
CAPITATION GRANTS PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$150,000,000
FY 1976	101,100,000
FY 1977	117,909,000[1]
FY 1978	120,100,000
FY 1979	96,080,000
FY 1980	0[2]

Description of Program:

Capitation Grants are formula grants allocated to accredited schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, podiatry, and veterinary medicine.[3] Funds are provided for "educational purposes" which may include payment of faculty, certain overload expenses, certain library expenses and the like. Funds may not be used for student assistance programs or new construction.

---

[1] Brenda Selser, Budget Office, Bureau of Health Manpower, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by Section 770 of the Public Health Service Act of 1973, as amended.

Eligibility:

The formula for the allotment of funds takes in a number of considerations such as enrollment, number of first, second, third, and fourth year students, the variety of programs offered.

Contact: Bureau of Health Manpower, Public Health
Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782.
Telephone: (301) 436-6883.

FINANCIAL DISTRESS GRANTS FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF FINANCIAL DISTRESS
GRANTS FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$ 5,000,000
FY 1976	5,000,000
FY 1977	4,465,000
FY 1978	5,000,000
FY 1979	5,000,000[1]
FY 1980	5,000,000[2]

Description of Program:

The objectives of the Financial Distress Grants for Health Professions program[3] are to assist schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, podiatry, public health, and veterinary medicine which are in serious financial distress to meet costs of operation, to meet accreditation requirements, or to carry out appropriate operational, managerial, and financial reforms. Funds may be used to reduce or remove current operating deficits or to support approved plans to meet the above objectives. However, funds may not be used for new construction, student aid, and depreciation, amortization, or use charges. The average grant is approximately $416,000.[4]

---

[1] Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Section 788(a) (P.L. 78-410, as amended).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 214.

Eligibility:

Institutions which can apply for financial distress grants are schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, optometry, dentistry, pharmacy, podiatry, public health, and veterinary medicine which are accredited by agencies recognized by the Commissioner of Education, or have a letter of reasonable assurance of accreditation from the Commissioner of Education.[5]

Contact: Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6564.

---

[5] Ibid.

GRANTS FOR GRADUATE TRAINING IN FAMILY MEDICINE

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE GRANTS FOR GRADUATE TRAINING IN FAMILY MEDICINE PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$ 9,500,000
FY 1976	15,000,000
FY 1977	30,000,000
FY 1978	30,500,000
FY 1979	30,500,000[1]
FY 1980	30,500,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Grants for Graduate Training in Family Medicine program[3] is intended to increase the number of physicians practicing family medicine. Grants are made to cover the cost of developing and operating approved (or provisionally approved) residency training programs in the field of family medicine. The grants may not be used for construction, patient services, or student assistance.[4]

---

[1] Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act (P.L. 78-410, Title VII, as amended).

[4] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 213.

178

Eligibility:

Eligible institutions include public and independent nonprofit hospitals, accredited public and independent nonprofit schools of medicine or osteopathy, or an independent nonprofit health or educational institutional institution.[5]

Contact: Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6564.

---

[5] Ibid.

GRANTS FOR PREDOCTORAL TRAINING IN FAMILY MEDICINE

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE GRANTS FOR PREDOCTORAL TRAINING IN FAMILY MEDICINE PROGRAM
FY 1978 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1978	$7,000,000
FY 1979	7,000,000[1]
FY 1980	7,000,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Grants for Predoctoral Training in Family Medicine program[3] makes funds available to assist schools of medicine and osteopathy in meeting the costs of projects to plan, develop, and operate or participate in professional predoctoral training programs in the field of family medicine. Grants may not be used for construction, patient services, and student assistance.[4]

---

[1] Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Section 786(a), Part D, Title VII (as amended by P.L. 94-484, Section 101(g)).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 418.

Eligibility:

Accredited public or independent nonprofit schools of medicine or osteopathy may apply.[5]

Contact: Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6418.

---

[5] Ibid.

GRANTS FOR TRAINING UNITED STATES CITIZEN FOREIGN MEDICAL STUDENTS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE GRANTS FOR TRAINING UNITED STATES CITIZEN MEDICAL STUDENTS PROGRAM
FY 1977 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1977	1,000,000
FY 1978	2,000,000
FY 1979	1,000,000[1]
FY 1980	0[2]

Description of Program:

The Grants for Training United States Citizen Foreign Medical Students program[3] provides funds to train U.S. citizens who were students in foreign medical schools to meet the requirements for enrolling in schools of medicine or osteopathy in the United State as full-time students with advanced training and provides assistance to U.S. citizens who are graduates of foreign medical schools who are enrolled in schools of medicine with advanced standing, but whose level of competency in selected areas is not comparable to that of the U.S. trained counterparts. Grants may not be used for construction, patient services, and student assistance.[4]

---

[1] Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Section 782 (as amended by P.L. 94-484).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 408.

Eligibility:

To be eligible, applicants must be accredited public or independ nonprofit schools of medicine or osteopathy.[5]

Contact: Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6418.

---

[5] Ibid.

MINORITY BIOMEDICAL SUPPORT

Appropriations History:

BIOMEDICAL SUPPORT PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$ 7,270,000
FY 1976	7,610,000
FY 1977	9,711,000
FY 1978	10,758,000
FY 1979	14,574,000[1]
FY 1980	14,318,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Minority Biomedical Support program[3] seeks to increase the number of ethnic minority faculty, students, and investigators engaged in biomedical research. It is also intended to broaden the opportunities for participation in biomedical research of ethnic minority faculty, students, and investigators by providing support for biomedical research programs at eligible institutions. Funds may be used for: 1) support of both investigators and students to engage in biomedical research; 2) purchase of research equipment and supplies; 3) renovation of research facilities; 3) travel of investigators and students to scientific meetings; and 5) consultants.[4]

---

[1] Minority Biomedical Support Program Branch, Division of Research Resources, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Section 301, as amended.

[4] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, pp. 212-213.

Eligibility:

Eligible applicants include: 1) four-year colleges, universities, and health professional schools with over 50% minority enrollment; 2) four-year institutions with sigificant but not necessarily over 50% minority enrollment, provided they have a history of encouragement and assistance to minorities; 3) two-year colleges with 50% minority enrollment; and 4) an Indian tribe which has a recognized governing body and which performs substantial governmental functions, or an Alaska Regional Corporation as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.[5]

Contact: Minority Biomedical Support Program Branch, Division of Health Resources, National Institute of Health, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Bethesda, Md. 20014. Telephone: (301) 496-6743.

---

[5] Ibid., p. 213.

NURSING CAPITATION GRANTS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE NURSING CAPITATION GRANT PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$34,000,000
FY 1976	44,000,000
FY 1977	40,000,000
FY 1978	30,000,000
FY 1979	30,000,000[1]
FY 1980	0[2]

Description of Program:

The Nursing Capitation Grants program[3] is intended to support the educational programs of nursing schools. Applicants for grants must assure that they will increase first year enrollment of nursing students or carry out projects in two of four areas. The grants are to be used for direct operating costs of nursing educational programs. Funds may not be used for construction, financial aid for students, taxes, rental charges for space owned by the applicant, amusements, etc.[4]

Eligibility:

To be eligible, institutions must be a public or independent non-profit school of nursing; be accredited by the appropriate accrediting body or have reasonable assurance of accreditation; provide assurances that they will maintain enrollment and maintain financial efforts at prescribed levels; and either increase enrollment or undertake two projects to improve nursing education and the utilization of nursing skills according to a plan approved by the Secretary of HEW.[5]

---

[1] Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Title VIII, Section 810, as amended by Section 915 of the Nurse Training Act of 1975.

[4] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 215.

Contact: Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782.
Telephone: (301)436-6564.

---

[5] Ibid.

187

DISTRIBUTION OF NURSING CAPITATION GRANTS BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1975 - FY 1976[6]

	FY 1975				FY 1976			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$22,210,921	$7,360,582	$4,771,112	$34,342,615	$26,798,450	$8,796,125	$7,418,550	$43,013,125
Alabama	519,497	132,448	91,662	743,607	703,025	130,375	78,250	911,650
Alaska	12,065	14,429	0	26,494	10,725	34,400	0	45,125
Arizona	475,235	0	0	475,235	502,775	0	0	502,775
Arkansas	247,468	6,817	0	254,285	268,675	20,400	0	289,075
California	1,424,999	257,692	98,273	1,780,964	2,225,725	375,575	177,750	2,779,050
Colorado	301,772	39,991	46,013	387,776	282,425	71,200	47,750	401,375
Connecticut	245,150	190,070	144,151	579,371	269,300	168,425	190,000	627,725
Delaware	148,717	12,270	0	160,987	169,575	12,925	0	182,500
District of Columbia	48,489	199,729	0	248,218	75,225	187,600	0	262,825
Florida	888,712	93,411	90,639	1,072,762	1,133,975	97,600	120,500	1,352,075
Georgia	653,877	55,579	47,104	756,560	680,825	77,200	81,250	839,275
Hawaii	30,675	0	0	30,675	93,050	0	0	93,050
Idaho	86,371	0	0	86,371	99,125	0	0	99,125
Illinois	1,051,822	379,576	369,381	1,800,779	1,172,650	499,200	518,500	2,190,350
Indiana	752,490	231,313	82,890	1,066,693	753,625	324,250	139,750	1,217,625
Iowa	277,893	101,250	148,740	527,883	267,625	190,000	351,550	809,175
Kansas	140,218	40,309	136,720	317,247	340,750	52,050	223,000	615,800
Kentucky	456,965	76,369	18,291	551,625	438,775	92,450	23,100	554,325
Louisiana	502,426	0	113,021	615,447	562,300	25,200	147,750	735,250
Maine	941,024	28,084	50,330	172,438	110,457	10,400	91,250	212,125
Maryland	457,692	23,517	0	481,209	566,825	48,800	42,250	657,875
Massachusetts	559,373	507,161	310,817	1,377,351	576,525	419,300	393,250	1,389,075
Michigan	828,090	159,396	208,409	1,195,895	1,095,525	262,175	230,250	1,587,950
Minnesota	335,108	329,041	52,829	716,978	498,750	300,150	56,000	953,900
Mississippi	305,457	19,200	10,339	334,996	397,675	26,800	16,500	440,975
Missouri	294,389	217,201	285,868	797,458	343,425	277,025	506,750	1,127,200
Montana	187,594	14,383	28,971	230,048	190,700	10,800	0	201,500
Nebraska	43,423	100,091	165,236	308,750	66,600	93,900	217,000	377,500
Nevada	89,752	0	0	89,752	135,575	0	0	135,575
New Hampshire	51,512	48,057	25,108	124,677	69,425	66,400	17,000	152,825
New Jersey	501,183	132,789	127,652	761,625	493,725	167,200	302,000	962,925
New Mexico	83,185	32,766	0	115,951	132,950	44,550	0	177,500
New York	2,385,693	1,418,570	429,541	4,233,804	2,458,800	1,594,425	769,250	4,822,475
North Carolina	776,622	88,665	30,834	896,121	906,900	136,000	42,250	1,085,150
North Dakota	115,633	153,101	19,768	188,502	155,125	74,400	31,150	260,675
Ohio	901,868	207,276	567,465	1,676,609	1,064,525	182,800	788,750	2,036,075
Oklahoma	224,610	76,460	27,153	328,223	322,250	91,100	44,750	458,100
Oregon	210,839	50,671	0	261,510	281,600	84,800	82,000	448,400
Pennsylvania	552,013	695,596	459,285	1,706,894	736,825	877,425	748,000	2,362,250
Rhode Island	223,405	30,539	17,269	271,213	237,525	46,400	27,250	311,175
South Carolina	457,230	24,131	0	481,361	415,575	29,975	0	445,550
South Dakota	17,837	106,091	42,377	166,305	105,925	152,424	82,500	340,850
Tennessee	437,191	150,769	133,381	721,341	494,000	142,650	226,500	863,150
Texas	1,532,000	313,020	104,045	1,949,065	2,137,400	393,425	157,000	2,687,825
Utah	131,879	29,380	0	161,259	139,675	31,200	0	170,875
Vermont	110,203	0	0	110,203	101,750	0	0	101,750
Virginia	443,832	83,572	57,032	584,436	689,725	110,575	152,000	952,300
Washington	634,858	117,043	52,784	804,685	679,575	152,400	0	831,975
West Virginia	223,813	67,736	22,041	313,590	214,750	79,150	0	293,900
Wisconsin	569,099	245,809	155,693	970,601	759,400	253,200	295,750	1,308,350
Wyoming	49,421	0	0	49,421	60,750	0	0	60,750
Puerto Rico	109,294	159,214	0	268,508	81,375	178,425	0	259,800
Virgin Islands	7,953	0	0	7,953	7,975	0	0	7,975
Guam	0	0	0	0	18,700	0	0	18,700

*Refers to hospitals and schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges or universities

---

[6] Data from Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

DISTRIBUTION OF NURSING CAPITATION GRANTS BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1977 - FY 1978[7]

	FY 1977				FY 1978			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$24,938,079	$8,280,434	$6,411,437	$39,629,950	$20,047,705	$5,720,391	$3,891,852	$29,659,948
Alabama	696,237	132,805	18,095	847,137	490,521	98,946	43,690	633,157
Alaska	12,041	17,156	0	29,197	16,274	0	0	16,274
Arizona	407,396	0	0	407,396	283,582	0	0	283,582
Arkansas	303,250	31,096	0	334,346	193,798	23,128	0	216,926
California	1,972,333	359,413	86,675	2,418,421	652,840	177,670	97,939	1,928,449
Colorado	277,204	73,986	69,921	421,111	164,456	51,194	16,404	232,054
Connecticut	273,450	172,099	175,137	620,686	156,769	107,034	126,849	309,652
Delaware	170,536	15,481	10,499	196,516	118,534	10,184	7,146	135,864
District of Columbia	72,289	204,803	0	277,092	60,826	153,844	0	214,670
Florida	1,148,713	83,279	105,216	1,337,208	818,219	59,510	81,697	959,426
Georgia	730,439	74,701	36,189	841,329	463,138	62,466	30,047	555,651
Hawaii	101,709	0	0	101,709	50,788	0	0	50,788
Idaho	118,463	0	0	118,463	88,892	0	0	88,892
Illinois	1,151,080	473,227	519,379	2,143,686	984,767	371,495	325,812	1,682,074
Indiana	554,317	307,583	129,566	991,466	451,995	266,301	34,595	752,891
Iowa	208,020	227,456	329,409	764,885	321,237	166,005	113,369	600,611
Kansas	299,296	63,844	149,894	513,034	251,966	47,036	70,815	369,817
Kentucky	503,564	86,541	0	590,105	391,348	57,350	0	448,698
Louisiana	559,904	27,522	123,534	710,960	471,469	29,365	91,928	592,762
Maine	98,180	8,936	75,952	183,068	71,188	27,417	54,541	153,146
Maryland	603,307	52,541	40,210	696,058	426,335	21,049	29,398	476,782
Massachusetts	556,194	446,489	347,817	1,350,500	488,911	326,674	264,714	1,080,299
Michigan	944,958	168,346	137,607	1,250,911	798,956	127,857	40,117	966,930
Minnesota	544,243	276,467	120,227	940,937	411,260	179,051	36,544	626,855
Mississippi	380,475	41,461	15,861	437,797	250,173	14,813	10,882	275,868
Missouri	366,493	292,908	421,760	1,081,161	479,996	107,537	202,504	790,037
Montana	173,730	19,658	0	193,388	131,705	12,474	0	144,179
Nebraska	80,532	58,260	199,933	338,725	97,305	45,737	142,604	285,646
Nevada	27,276	0	0	27,276	22,511	0	0	22,511
New Hampshire	76,779	60,047	0	136,826	53,160	0	12,994	66,154
New Jersey	527,354	175,853	268,960	972,167	452,649	127,855	174,225	754,729
New Mexico	108,500	48,163	0	156,663	126,524	7,682	0	134,206
New York	1,886,546	1,496,083	698,806	4,081,435	1,849,987	1,045,117	369,408	3,264,512
North Carolina	809,918	123,667	0	933,585	635,691	76,840	29,073	741,604
North Dakota	138,323	71,485	27,700	237,508	101,608	51,974	19,328	172,910
Ohio	1,067,555	242,333	654,306	1,964,194	964,004	133,248	301,287	1,398,539
Oklahoma	316,857	101,129	41,550	459,536	256,566	50,016	0	306,582
Oregon	155,055	82,922	75,506	313,483	260,765	0	54,410	315,175
Pennsylvania	772,769	718,505	606,724	2,097,998	445,789	679,121	471,761	1,596,671
Rhode Island	161,555	37,529	25,690	224,774	113,043	32,744	19,328	165,115
South Carolina	379,627	22,116	0	401,743	199,841	33,767	0	233,608
South Dakota	133,922	129,901	40,880	304,703	80,547	97,501	55,360	233,408
Tennessee	460,829	156,886	205,071	822,786	362,779	108,804	158,034	629,617
Texas	1,951,144	363,343	144,310	2,458,797	1,559,003	161,639	88,031	1,808,673
Utah	131,978	34,670	0	166,648	100,083	16,892	0	116,975
Vermont	144,107	0	0	144,107	84,182	0	0	84,182
Virginia	577,774	138,167	109,908	825,849	480,591	101,301	89,143	671,035
Washington	570,289	132,961	0	703,250	425,496	105,508	0	531,004
West Virginia	260,540	44,745	75,505	380,790	189,901	53,419	53,923	297,243
Wisconsin	715,740	239,830	323,690	1,279,260	489,058	169,436	173,952	823,446
Wyoming	45,147	0	0	45,147	29,771	0	0	29,771
Guam	17,938	0	0	17,938	13,400	0	0	13,400
Puerto Rico	186,307	144,041	0	330,348	157,076	123,390	0	280,466
Virgin Islands	5,897	0	0	5,897	6,432	0	0	6,432

*Includes local education agencies, non-profit organizations, research foundations, etc.

---

[7] Data from Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT TRAINING PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT TRAINING PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$8,000,000
FY 1976	8,000,000
FY 1977	8,500,000
FY 1978	9,100,000
FY 1979	9,100,000[1]
FY 1980	9,100,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Physician Assistant Training program[3] offers grants to help public or independent nonprofit health organizations or educational institutions meet the costs of projects to plan, develop, and operate or maintain programs for the training of physician's assistants. Grants may not be used for construction, patient services, nor student assistance.[4]

---

[1] Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Section 783, as amended by P.L. 94-484.

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 409.

Eligibility:

Applicants may be state and local government entities or independent nonprofit health organizations or educational institutions.[5]

Contact: Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6564.

---

[5] Ibid.

PROFESSIONAL NURSE TRAINEESSHIPS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE PROFESSIONAL NURSE TRAINEESHIP PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$13,700,000
FY 1976	13,000,000
FY 1977	13,000,000
FY 1978	13,000,000
FY 1979	13,000,000[1]
FY 1980	0[2]

Description of Program:

The Professional Nurse Traineeship program[3] was established to prepare nurses as administrators, supervisors, teachers, nursing specialists, and nurse practitioners for positions in hospitals and related institutions, in public health agencies, in schools of nursing, and in other roles requiring advanced training.[4]

---

[1] Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[2] *The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980*.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Title VIII, Section 830, as amended by Section 935 of the Nurse Training Act of 1975 (P.L. 94-63).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, *1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance*, p. 209.

Eligibility:

Institutions providing advanced nurse training are eligible to apply. Trainees are selected by participating institutions. A candidate must be a citizen of the United States, a graduate of a state-approved school of nursing, and licensed as a professional nurse in a state or territory of the United States.[5]

Contact: Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6314.

---

[5] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF PROFESSIONAL NURSE TRAINEESHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1975 - FY 1976[6]

	FY 1975				FY 1976			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$6,774,774	$6,241,226	0	$13,016,000	$6,803,735	$5,192,039	$273,012	$12,268,786
Alabama	148,016	22,725	0	170,741	150,000	0	0	150,000
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	148,756	0	0	148,756	154,781	0	0	154,781
Arkansas	18,785	0	0	18,785	45,240	0	0	45,240
California	707,779	217,856	0	925,635	668,067	161,756	0	829,823
Colorado	387,352	32,995	0	420,347	369,332	0	0	369,332
Connecticut	81,810	172,923	0	254,733	99,810	140,000	0	239,810
Delaware	57,789	0	0	57,789	57,789	0	0	57,789
District of Columbia	0	518,420	0	518,420	0	518,420	0	518,420
Florida	186,348	0	0	186,348	157,583	25,000	0	182,583
Georgia	112,109	305,755	0	417,864	142,109	295,000	0	437,109
Hawaii	43,279	0	0	43,279	43,279	0	0	43,279
Idaho	17,014	0	0	17,014	0	0	0	0
Illinois	222,020	264,530	0	486,550	204,878	230,640	75,000	510,518
Indiana	272,190	42,720	0	314,910	248,490	0	0	248,490
Iowa	209,980	9,000	0	218,980	209,980	0	0	209,980
Kansas	75,879	0	0	75,879	80,000	0	0	80,000
Kentucky	71,847	25,760	0	97,607	50,705	0	0	50,705
Louisiana	36,520	38,029	0	74,549	0	38,029	0	38,029
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	295,373	99,425	0	394,798	300,000	69,435	0	369,435
Massachusetts	48,349	932,750	0	981,099	48,349	928,797	0	977,146
Michigan	548,080	77,683	0	625,763	578,050	0	0	578,050
Minnesota	306,116	0	0	306,116	306,116	0	0	306,116
Mississippi	18,610	22,485	0	41,095	30,000	0	0	30,000
Missouri	64,107	192,306	0	256,413	64,107	192,306	0	256,413
Montana	111,829	0	0	111,829	111,829	0	0	111,829
Nebraska	42,866	0	0	42,866	42,866	0	0	42,866
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	32,324	0	32,324	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	82,000	0	0	82,000	82,000	25,650	0	107,650
New Mexico	16,304	0	0	16,304	0	0	0	0
New York	270,611	1,718,643	0	1,989,254	320,721	1,488,968	0	1,809,689
North Carolina	279,573	93,521	0	373,094	273,973	60,000	0	333,973
North Dakota	0	25,380	0	25,380	0	0	0	0
Ohio	226,274	200,172	0	426,446	226,274	225,000	0	451,274
Oklahoma	37,940	0	0	37,940	55,000	0	0	55,000
Oregon	106,024	28,000	0	134,024	125,000	0	198,012	323,012
Pennsylvania	539,452	688,703	0	1,228,155	517,312	592,903	0	1,110,215
Rhode Island	42,455	29,700	0	72,155	47,627	0	0	47,627
South Carolina	34,580	0	0	34,580	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	83,500	103,561	0	187,061	55,000	74,971	0	129,971
Texas	141,521	55,550	0	197,071	193,203	0	0	193,203
Utah	60,575	0	0	60,575	60,575	0	0	60,575
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	131,604	27,910	0	159,514	137,284	0	0	137,284
Washington	291,019	63,536	0	354,555	300,000	0	0	300,000
West Virginia	14,760	0	0	14,760	25,000	0	0	25,000
Wisconsin	93,023	178,864	0	271,887	130,650	125,164	0	255,814
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	90,756	20,000	0	110,756	90,756	0	0	90,756

*Refers to hospitals or schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges or universities.

---

[6] Data from Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

DISTRIBUTION OF PROFESSIONAL NURSE TRAINEESHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1977 - FY 1978[7]

	FY 1977				FY 1978			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$6,949,902	$4,845,098	$75,000	$11,870,000	$7,679,062	$5,142,784	$ 0	$12,821,846
Alabama	150,000	0	0	150,000	155,674	0	0	155,674
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	154,781	0	0	154,781	172,763	0	0	172,763
Arkansas	35,000	0	0	35,000	48,231	0	0	48,231
California	627,321	186,756	0	814,077	681,979	193,530	0	875,509
Colorado	369,332	0	0	369,332	375,774	0	0	375,774
Connecticut	657,713	140,000	0	797,713	669,657	151,774	0	821,431
Delaware	15,249	0	0	15,249	45,204	0	0	45,204
District of Columbia	0	518,420	0	518,420	0	524,774	0	524,774
Florida	82,095	26,000	0	108,095	120,000	31,345	0	151,345
Georgia	143,109	295,000	0	438,109	149,711	265,584	0	415,295
Hawaii	43,279	0	0	43,279	52,774	0	0	52,774
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinios	204,878	230,640	75,000	510,518	217,113	319,775	0	536,888
Indiana	248,490	0	0	248,490	254,030	0	0	254,030
Iowa	209,980	0	0	209,980	209,980	0	0	209,980
Kansas	80,000	0	0	80,000	107,720	0	0	107,720
Kentucky	50,705	0	0	50,705	61,774	0	0	61,774
Louisiana	0	35,000	0	35,000	18,035	44,000	0	62,035
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	305,000	65,000	0	370,000	316,774	71,774	0	388,548
Massachusetts	20,000	943,797	0	963,797	29,000	984,119	0	1,013,119
Michigan	446,455	0	0	446,455	504,078	0	0	504,078
Minnesota	278,899	0	0	278,899	293,548	0	0	293,548
Mississippi	31,000	0	0	31,000	37,217	0	0	37,217
Missouri	89,107	192,306	0	281,413	105,655	199,080	0	304,735
Montana	0	0	0	0	40,000	0	0	40,000
Nebraska	42,866	0	0	42,866	49,774	0	0	49,774
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	82,000	26,650	0	108,650	85,427	85,000	0	170,427
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	328,650	1,684,800	0	2,013,450	343,632	1,736,707	0	2,080,339
North Carolina	252,594	60,000	0	312,594	302,122	71,774	0	373,896
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	223,896	194,758	0	418,654	286,738	220,774	0	507,512
Oklahoma	55,000	0	0	55,000	58,218	0	0	58,218
Oregon	120,869	0	0	120,869	130,000	0	0	130,000
Pennsylvania	497,413	31,000	0	528,413	512,406	0	0	512,406
Rhode Island	47,500	0	0	47,500	60,274	0	0	60,274
South Carolina	35,000	0	0	35,000	59,548	0	0	59,548
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	72,850	79,971	0	152,821	90,582	90,774	0	181,356
Texas	199,653	0	0	199,653	225,549	0	0	225,549
Utah	65,575	0	0	65,575	76,854	0	0	76,854
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	137,284	10,000	0	147,284	150,832	24,000	0	174,832
Washington	300,000	0	0	300,000	311,774	0	0	311,774
West Virginia	22,953	0	0	22,953	24,783	0	0	24,783
Wisconsin	132,650	125,000	0	257,650	161,132	128,000	0	289,132
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	90,756	0	0	90,756	82,726	0	0	82,726

*Refers to hospitals or schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges or universities.

---

[7] Data from Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS AND CONTRACTS FOR IMPROVEMENT IN NURSE TRAINING

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS AND CONTRACTS
FOR IMPROVEMENT IN NURSE TRAINING PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$19,000,000
FY 1976	15,000,000
FY 1977	15,000,000
FY 1978	15,000,000
FY 1979	15,000,000[1]
FY 1980	1,700,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Special Project Grants and Contracts for Improvement in Nurse Training program[3] helps schools of nursing and other institutions improve the quality and availability of nursing education through projects for specified purposes such as opportunities for individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds. Funds may be used for salaries of personnel specifically employed for the project, consultant fees, supplies and equipment necessary to conduct the project, essential travel expenses, operating expenses (such as executive and administrative costs), accounting, building maintenance and janitorial services, utilities and other expenses.[4]

---

[1] Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[2] *The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980*.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Title VIII, Section 820, as amended by Section 931 of the Nurse Training Act of 1975 (P.L. 94-63).

[4] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, *1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance*, p. 209.

Eligibility:

Public and independent nonprofit schools of nursing and other public or private nonprofit institutions may apply.[5]

Contact: Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower,
Health Resources Administration, Public Health
Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education,
and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782.
Telephone: (301) 436-6314.

---

[5] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIAL PROJECT GRANT FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1975 - FY 1976[6]

	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$13,329,153	$4,662,571	$2,632,900	$20,624,624	$10,066,640	$3,554,149	$2,138,597	$15,759,386
Alabama	386,007	0	0	386,007	68,655	0	0	68,655
Alaska	0	136,867	0	136,867	0	105,952	0	105,952
Arizona	814,539	0	0	814,539	469,851	0	0	469,851
Arkansas	69,274	115,684	0	184,958	0	63,145	0	63,145
California	2,220,010	422,378	414,005	3,056,393	1,744,509	366,852	566,787	2,708,148
Colorado	148,966	0	421,946	570,912	449,374	0	390,704	840,078
Connecticut	59,621	180,238	0	239,859	62,938	95,634	0	158,572
Delaware	100,000	0	0	100,000	69,275	0	0	69,275
District of Columbia	0	163,654	0	163,654	0	17,632	0	17,632
Florida	0	137,193	0	137,193	0	0	0	0
Georgia	226,519	38,823	0	265,342	202,628	28,722	0	231,350
Hawaii	221,243	0	0	221,243	102,428	0	0	102,428
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	930,165	121,718	353,918	1,405,801	976,649	263,063	217,930	1,457,642
Indiana	129,424	219,707	0	349,131	98,181	77,976	0	176,157
Iowa	116,735	264,467	0	381,202	15,077	385,584	0	400,661
Kansas	0	28,836	41,633	70,469	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	38,320	38,320	0	0	223,282	223,282
Louisiana	61,759	0	115,396	177,155	103,917	50,583	256,768	411,268
Maine	119,185	0	91,427	210,612	117,894	0	135,177	253,071
Maryland	233,239	2,370	88,657	324,266	100,000	0	29,699	129,699
Massachusetts	328,432	0	132,190	460,622	280,550	0	27,596	308,146
Michigan	668,108	0	10,341	678,449	701,157	86,049	0	787,206
Minnesota	501,996	0	45,538	547,534	187,807	0	0	187,807
Mississippi	498,248	0	0	498,248	125,577	0	0	125,577
Missouri	87,089	431,675	10,892	529,656	0	286,564	0	286,564
Montana	0	66,879	0	66,879	0	39,731	0	39,731
Nebraska	468,402	84,418	0	552,820	285,144	86,196	0	0
Nevada	50,694	0	0	50,694	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	125,762	77,335	0	203,097	137,790	78,871	0	216,661
New Jersey	259,647	0	0	259,647	130,981	0	0	130,981
New Mexico	148,996	44,714	0	193,710	146,883	0	0	146,883
New York	422,823	829,169	494,085	1,746,077	528,240	767,412	211,894	1,507,546
North Carolina	212,133	0	59,646	271,779	278,350	0	0	278,350
North Dakota	63,278	80,474	0	143,752	60,018	40,747	0	100,765
Ohio	153,129	182,040	68,403	403,572	142,374	80,524	19,944	242,842
Oklahoma	108,004	0	0	108,004	40,106	0	0	40,106
Oregon	549,995	0	0	549,995	546,653	0	0	546,653
Pennsylvania	461,328	208,695	58,249	728,272	68,152	56,336	52,948	177,436
Rhode Island	79,019	0	0	79,019	86,000	0	0	86,000
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	92,134	74,479	166,613	0	73,224	0	73,224
Tennessee	564,571	180,488	0	745,059	596,364	124,299	0	720,663
Texas	168,476	155,661	47,508	371,645	306,609	199,638	0	506,247
Utah	185,034	0	0	185,034	101,065	0	0	101,065
Vermont	7,058	0	0	7,058	0	0	0	0
Virginia	236,501	102,875	0	339,376	159,601	109,937	5,868	275,406
Washington	209,599	58,225	0	267,824	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	8,127	114,143	0	122,270	0	69,478	0	69,478
Wisconsin	781,832	0	0	781,832	505,162	0	0	505,162
Wyoming	29,900	0	66,267	96,167	0	0	0	0
Guam	36,202	0	0	36,202	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	25,000	121,711	0	146,711	0	0	0	0
Trust Territories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virgin Islands	53,084	0	0	53,084	40,681	0	0	40,681

*Refers to hospitals, nurses' associations, departments of health, etc.

---

[6] Data from Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIAL PROJECT GRANT FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1977 - FY 1978[7]

	FY 1977				FY 1978			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$7,946,216	$2,141,908	$1,638,170	$11,726,294	$6,013,034	$3,194,805	$2,002,666	$11,210,505
Alabama	176,193	0	0	176,193	120,958	0	0	120,958
Alaska	0	0	0	0	78,253	0	0	78,253
Arizona	107,776	0	0	107,776	102,000	0	0	102,000
Arkansas	0	12,647	0	12,647	0	0	0	0
California	1,681,865	89,716	169,135	1,940,716	1,308,903	0	338,860	1,647,763
Colorado	273,506	0	171,159	444,665	206,531	0	101,784	308,315
Connecticut	0	112,319	0	112,319	115,950	0	0	115,950
Delaware	0	0	0	0	99,639	0	0	99,639
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	61,441	61,441
Georgia	254,993	0	0	254,993	149,974	212,065	87,042	449,081
Hawaii	227,139	0	0	227,139	0	0	84,018	84,018
Idaho	0	0	0	0	47,023	0	0	47,023
Illinois	586,474	79,229	47,831	713,534	0	124,020	236,190	360,210
Indiana	229,740	0	0	229,740	297,728	0	0	297,728
Iowa	81,902	194,336	0	276,238	75,017	0	70,492	145,509
Kansas	0	27,216	0	27,216	0	79,762	0	79,762
Kentucky	0	0	70,768	70,768	86,834	0	0	86,834
Louisiana	31,249	0	67,464	98,713	0	0	0	0
Maine	43,317	24,900	125,329	193,546	0	26,676	0	26,676
Maryland	89,932	78,722	111,594	280,248	0	108,438	0	108,438
Massachusetts	240,904	102,558	161,066	504,528	120,095	220,657	354,426	695,178
Michigan	621,486	96,219	0	717,705	440,704	74,946	0	515,650
Minnesota	402,235	32,922	0	435,157	610,453	99,694	0	710,147
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	118,237	0	118,237
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	46,675	0	46,675
Nebraska	0	85,686	0	85,686	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	146,471	0	0	146,471
New Hampshire	115,578	0	75,699	191,277	0	0	158,808	158,808
New Jersey	92,272	0	0	92,272	123,360	0	0	123,360
New Mexico	238,068	0	0	238,068	159,657	0	0	159,657
New York	392,030	170,424	160,388	722,842	527,715	767,347	0	1,295,062
North Carolina	157,026	166,897	0	323,923	75,521	149,843	0	225,364
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	233,955	279,459	513,414	172,270	412,849	60,058	645,177
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	120,748	120,748
Oregon	617,582	0	0	617,582	124,458	0	262,499	386,957
Pennsylvania	191,995	298,584	81,645	572,224	0	370,351	66,300	436,651
Rhode Island	83,358	0	0	83,358	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	126,528	0	0	126,528
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	81,235	0	0	81,235
Tennessee	148,860	0	0	148,860	0	0	0	0
Texas	197,433	85,868	0	283,301	194,589	0	0	194,589
Utah	18,480	0	0	18,480	131,157	0	0	131,157
Vermont	0	149,710	0	149,710	61,978	74,238	0	136,216
Virginia	80,097	0	0	80,097	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	0	100,000	0	100,000	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	294,192	0	63,239	357,431	0	209,639	0	209,639
Wyoming	193,427	0	0	193,427	82,595	0	0	82,595
Guam	77,107	0	0	77,107	44,198	0	0	44,198
Northern Mariana	0	0	0	0	61,158	0	0	61,158
Puerto Rico	0	0	0	0	0	99,368	0	99,368
Trust Territories	0	0	53,394	53,394	40,082	0	0	40,082
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

*Refers to hospitals, nurses' associations, departments of health, etc.

---

[7] Data from Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

199

START-UP ASSISTANCE FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE START-UP ASSISTANCE
FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$ 4,700,000
FY 1976	3,000,000
FY 1977	3,700,000
FY 1978	2,000,000
FY 1979	5,000,000[1]
FY 1980	0[2]

Description of Program:

The objective of the Start-Up Assistance for Health Professions program[3] is to assist new schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, public health, veterinary medicine, optometry, pharmacy and podiatry to accelerate the start of instruction or increase the size of the entering class. Grants may not be used for construction, student financial assistance, or operation of teaching hospitals. The average grant is approximately $290,300.[4]

---

[1] Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Section 788(a), (P.L. 78-410, as amended).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 215.

200

Eligibility:

Eligible institutions for Start-Up Assistance are public and independent, nonprofit, new schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, public helath, veterinary medicine, optometry, pharmacy, and podiatry which have a finding of reasonable assurance of accreditation from the Commissioner of Education.[5]

Contact: Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6564.

---

[5] Ibid.

Federal Categorical Programs — Other Departments and Agencies

Page Number

Department of Commerce

Sea Grant Support 193

Department of Energy

Energy Audit Program 197
Faculty Development Projects in Energy 199
Pre-Freshman and Cooperative Education for Minorities in Engineering 202
Reactor Sharing and Fuel Assistance 205
Special Studies and Projects in Energy Education 207
University-Laboratory Cooperative Program 209

General Services Administration

National Historical Publications and Records Grants 211

Department of Justice

Law Enforcement Assistance Administration

Internship Program in Law Enforcement (See FEDERAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE above)

Law Enforcement Education Program (See FEDERAL ASSISTANCE above)

Department of Labor

Institutional Grants Program 213
National Ednowment for the Arts 215
National Endowment for the Humanities 218
National Science Foundation 221

Page Number

Veterans Administration

Education and Training of Health Service Personnal 233
Medical School Assistance and Health Manpower Training 235

SEA GRANT SUPPORT

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE SEA GRANT SUPPORT PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$21,917,970
FY 1976	36,704,470
FY 1977	27,903,900
FY 1978	31,700,000
FY 1979	35,000,000[1]
FY 1980	35,000,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Sea Grant Support program[3] aids the establishment of major university centers for marine research, education, training, and advisory services, and also individual efforts in these same areas. Limited funds are available for organized national and for international cooperative assistance relative to ocean and coastal resources.

Grants may be used for research and development, education and training, and extension services. Coherent area support is provided to some institutions. Grants may also be used for personnel salaries, contractual effort, travel, and instrumentation. Grant money cannot be used to rent, purchase or construct ships or facilities.[4]

---

[1] National Sea Grant Program, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Sea Grant Program Improvement Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-461, as amended).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 105.

Eligibility:

Eligible applicants are: 1) universities, colleges, junior colleges, technical schools, institutes, and laboratories, 2) any public or private corporation, partnership, or other association or entity; 3) any state, political subdivision of a state or agency or officer thereof; and 4) any individual.[5]

Contact: National Sea Grant Program, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20235. Telephone: (202) 634-4019.

---

[5] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF SEA GRANT OBLIGATIONS BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1975 - FY 1976[6]

	FY 1975				FY 1976			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$17,318,586	$2,395,300	$2,203,700	$21,917,586	$29,165,970	$4,245,500	$3,293,000	$36,704,470
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	575,000	0	0	575,000	559,000	0	0	559,000
Arizona	0	0	0	0	32,900	0	0	32,900
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	1,821,800	690,500	0	2,512,300	4,125,100	1,353,800	0	5,478,900
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	40,000	0	0	40,000	57,500	0	0	57,500
Delaware	685,000	0	0	685,000	1,181,200	0	0	1,181,200
District of Columbia	0	0	49,700	49,700	0	0	19,700	19,700
Florida	937,200	516,200	0	1,453,400	995,200	642,500	0	1,637,700
Georgia	506,900	0	0	506,900	1,165,000	0	0	1,165,000
Hawaii	1,333,700	0	140,000	1,473,700	2,749,770	0	252,000	3,001,770
Idaho	0	0	0	0	29,500	0	0	29,500
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	750,000	0	0	750,000	1,420,400	0	0	1,420,400
Maine	340,000	0	75,000	415,000	875,000	0	75,000	950,000
Maryland	239,200	0	0	239,200	102,500	0	1,400	103,900
Massachusetts	0	810,800	448,700	1,259,500	0	2,212,100	846,000	3,058,100
Michigan	804,000	0	0	804,000	847,900	0	0	847,900
Minnesota	35,200	0	0	35,200	64,600	0	0	64,600
Mississippi	0	0	495,000	495,000	0	0	575,000	575,000
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	537,800	0	0	537,800	50,800	0	0	50,800
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0	220,100	220,100
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	1,137,098	377,800	163,298	1,678,298	1,188,200	37,100	24,000	1,249,300
North Carolina	535,000	0	0	535,000	835,000	0	0	835,000
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	90,000	0	0	90,000	90,000	0	0	90,000
Oregon	1,550,000	0	67,200	1,617,200	3,249,400	0	0	3,249,400
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	1,175,338	0	0	1,175,338	2,347,400	0	0	2,347,400
South Carolina	0	0	370,700	370,700	0	0	732,800	732,800
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	1,424,350	0	0	1,424,350	3,137,300	0	0	3,137,300
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	40,000	0	374,000	414,000	94,700	0	426,000	520,700
Washington	1,428,700	0	0	1,428,700	1,564,600	0	0	1,564,600
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	1,159,700	0	0	1,159,700	2,356,300	0	0	2,356,300
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Samoa	47,600	0	0	47,600	46,700	0	0	46,700
Guam	125,000	0	0	125,000	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trust Territories	0	0	20,000	20,000	0	0	121,000	121,000
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

*Refers to research laboratories, state agencies, foundations, etc.

---

[6] Data from National Sea Grant Program, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce.

206

DISTRIBUTION OF SEA GRANT OBLIGATIONS BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1977[7]

	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$21,513,440	$2,371,600	$2,408,660	$27,903,900[9]
Alabama	0	0	0	0
Alaska	783,200	0	0	783,200
Arizona	32,900	0	0	32,900
Arkansas	0	0	0	0
California	2,566,000	806,800	0	3,372,800
Colorado	0	0	25,000	25,000
Connecticut	215,700	0	0	215,700
Delaware	1,316,300	0	0	1,316,300
District of Columbia	0	0	16,000	16,000
Florida	1,180,400	291,200	0	1,471,600
Georgia	630,000	0	0	630,000
Hawaii	1,500,300	0	70,000	1,570,300
Idaho	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	840,000	0	0	840,000
Maine	1,061,400	0	75,000	1,136,400
Maryland	447,400	0	0	447,400
Massachusetts	0	1,227,100	454,900	1,682,000
Michigan	824,300	0	0	824,300
Minnesota	107,500	0	0	107,500
Mississippi	0	0	500,000	500,000
Missouri	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	46,700	0	0	46,700
New Jersey	0	46,500	299,200	345,700
New Mexico	0	0	0	0
New York	[8]	1,610,200[8]	24,000	1,634,200
North Carolina	431,000	0	16,660	447,660
North Dakota	0	0	0	0
Ohio	47,900	0	0	47,900
Oklahoma	100,000	0	0	100,000
Oregon	2,054,240	0	0	2,054,240
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	1,465,700	0	0	1,465,700
South Carolina	0	0	419,500	419,500
South Dakota	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0
Texas	2,225,000	0	0	2,225,000
Utah	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0
Virginia	169,900	0	508,400	678,300
Washington	1,974,000	0	0	1,974,000
West Virginia	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	1,400,000	0	0	1,400,000
Wyoming	0	0	0	0
American Samoa	0	0	0	0
Guam	53,700	0	0	53,700
Puerto Rico	39,900	0	0	39,900
Trust Territories	0	0	0	0
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	0

*Refers to research laboratories, state agencies, foundations, etc.

---

[7] Data from National Sea Grant Program, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Labor.

[8] Includes a project jointly funded for SUNY and Cornell University.

[9] Total includes $1,610,200 for the project described in f.n. 6, but is not included in sub-totals for public or independent institutions.

207

ENERGY AUDIT PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE ENERGY AUDIT PROGRAM

FY 1978 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1978	$27,500,000
FY 1979	N.A.[1]
FY 1980	0[2]

Description of Program:

The purpose of the Engery Audit Program[3] is to assist states and public and independent nonprofit schools and hospitals in identifying and implementing energy conservation maintenance and operating procedures; and in evaluating, acquiring and installing energy conservation measures to reduce the energy and energy costs of schools and hospitals.[4]

The program is divided into two phases: 1) preliminary energy audits, and 2) energy audits. The preliminary energy audit gathers basic information concerning the building audited to determine energy consumption characteristics, including the size, type, and rate of energy use. The energy audit is a brief survey and analysis of a building, its energy use patterns, its potential for achieving energy savings through operating changes or maintenance operations, and an assessment of its need for energy conservation resources.[5]

---

[1] Office of Conservation and Solar Applications, Department of Energy. FY 1979 appropriations have not yet been approved.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980. Authorization for this program expires in FY 1979.

[3] National Energy Conservation Policy Act, Title III (P.L. 95-619).

[4] Federal Register, Vol. 43, No. 239 (December 12, 1978), pp. 58158-58159.

[5] Ibid.

Eligibility:

States and public and independent nonprofit schools and hospitals are eligible to apply.

Contact: Michael Willingbam, Office of Conservation and Solar Applications, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 20461. Telephone: (202) 633-8640.

FACULTY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN ENERGY

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF FACULTY TRAINING INSTITUTES, SHORT COURSES, AND WORKSHOPS ON ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUBJECTS
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$ 265,000
FY 1976	357,000
FY 1977	543,000
FY 1978	1,100,000
FY 1979	1,100,000[1]
FY 1980	1,100,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Faculty Development Projects in Energy program[3] was established to train or to update the training of college science and engineering faculty and high school science and social science teachers in energy, resource alternatives, conservation, environmental effects, and social/political aspects of energy development. The Department of Energy provides both administrative costs and stipends.[4]

Eligibility:

Any U.S. college or university may apply, and any U.S. college or university science faculty member or secondary school teacher may apply to the host institution for selection as a participant.[5]

---

[1] Education Programs Division, Department of Energy.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, Section 31(a) and (b) (P.L. 83-703, as amended); the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, Title I, Section 107 (P.L. 930438); and the Department of Energy Organization Act (P.L. 95-91).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 883.

[5] Ibid.

Contact: Education Programs Division, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 20545.
Telephone: (202) 376-9211.

DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR FACULTY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN ENERGY
FY 1978[6]

	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$802,212	$251,711	$1,071,473[8]
Alabama	50,000	0	15,000
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	13,725	0	13,725
Arkansas	0	0	0
California	73,186	0	73,186
Colorado	14,138	0	14,138
Connecticut	0	11,190	11,190
Delaware	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0
Florida	16,204	16,870	33,074
Georgia	40,626	0	40,626
Hawaii	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0
Illinois	53,962	18,690	72,652
Indiana	0	27,795	27,795
Iowa	7,386	0	7,386
Kansas	15,991	0	15,991
Kentucky	17,618	0	17,618
Louisiana	13,188	0	13,188
Maine	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	21,220	21,220
Michigan	53,581	0	53,581
Minnesota	15,030	0	15,030
Mississippi	22,840	0	22,840
Missouri	15,068	0	15,068
Montana	18,980	0	18,980
Nebraska	19,000	0	19,000
Nevada	13,554	0	13,554
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	0
New York	34,146	53,811	87,957
North Carolina	31,215	15,292	46,507
North Dakota	15,402	0	15,402
Ohio	38,020	20,000	58,020
Oklahoma	13,000	0	13,000
Oregon	0	14,809	14,809
Pennsylvania	39,984	28,964	68,948
Rhode Island	0	16,200	16,200
South Carolina	15,832	0	15,832
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	18,500	0	18,500
Texas	54,725	0	54,725
Utah	18,276	0	18,276
Vermont	0	17,750[7]	17,750
Virginia	16,935	6,870	23,805
Washington	18,628	0	18,628
West Virginia	19,782	0	19,782
Wisconsin	28,690	0	28,690
Wyoming	0	0	0

---

[6] Data from Education Programs Division, Department of Energy.

[7] Includes a project jointly funded for the University of Vermont and Trinity College.

[8] Total includes $17,550 for the project described in reference 7, but is not indicated in either the public or independent institutions' subtotal.

PRE-FRESHMAN AND COOPERATIVE EDUCATION FOR MINORITIES IN ENGINEERING (PREFACE)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE PREFACE PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1976

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$ 50,000
FY 1976	100,000
FY 1977	135.000
FY 1978	225,000
FY 1979	200,000[1]
FY 1980	500,000[2]

Description of Program:

The purpose of the Pre-Freshman and Cooperative Education for Minorities in Engineering program[3] is to promote equitable participation of all Americans in energy-related careers. More specifically, it aims to increase the educational opportunities available to qualified and qualifiable minority group members and women in the field of engineering. The Department of Energy provides both administrative costs and stipends.[4]

Eligibility:

Applications are accepted from United States institutions of higher learning offering an engineering degree. Projects of a cooperative nature between engineering degree-granting and non-degree-granting institutions are allowable, but the proposal should be submitted by the degree-granting institution.

---

[1] Education Programs Division, Department of Energy.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, Section 31(a) and (b) (P.L. 83-703, as amended); and the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, Title I, Section 107 (P.L. 93-458).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 898.

Individual recipients must be citizens of the United States and meet the selection requirements of the college or university administering the program.[5]

Contact: Education Programs Division, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 20545. Telephone: (202) 376-9208.

---

[5] Ibid.

219

DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR THE PREFACE PROGRAM
FY 1975[6]

	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$76,337	$148,454	$224,791
Alabama	0	12,500	12,500
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0
California	0	10,000	10,000
Colorado	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	16,000	16,000
Florida	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0
Illinois	0	32,954	32,954
Indiana	13,991	0	13,991
Iowa	0	0	0
Kansas	9,387	0	9,387
Kentucky	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	16,000	16,000
New Mexico	10,000	0	10,000
New York	0	28,000	28,000
North Carolina	14,000	0	14,000
North Dakota	0	0	0
Ohio	14,959	15,000	29,959
Oklahoma	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	18,000	18,000
Rhode Island	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0
Utah	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0
West Virginia	0	0	0
Wisconsin	14,000	0	14,000
Wyoming	0	0	0

---

[6] Data from Education Programs Division, Department of Energy.

REACTOR SHARING AND FUEL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE REACTOR SHARING
AND FUEL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
FY 1979 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1979	$ 3,800,000[1]
FY 1980	3,200,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Reactor Sharing and Fuel Assistance program[3] is intended to assist colleges and universities to acquire reactor fuel and various other materials and to use training and research reactors in their nuclear science and engineering educational programs. Limitations on the amount of materials loaned or granted are listed in the pamphlet, "Loan and Grant of Materials to Nonprofit Educational Institutions" available from the Department of Energy.[4]

---

[1] Office of Energy Research, Department of Energy.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, Section 31(a) and (b) (P.L. 83-703, as amended); the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, Title I, Section 107 (P.L. 93-438); and the Department of Energy Organization Act (P.L. 95-91).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 884.

Eligibility:

Applications may be submitted by any college or university requiring material for training or research reactor use in an instructional program directly related to an energy technology.[5]

Contact: Office of Energy Research, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 20545. Telephone: (202) 353-3613.

---

[5] Ibid.

SPECIAL STUDIES AND PROJECTS IN ENERGY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE SPECIAL STUDIES AND PROJECTS
IN ENERGY EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROGRAM
FY 1977 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1977	$ 300,000
FY 1978	315,000
FY 1979	600,000[1]
FY 1980	1,250,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Special Studies and Projects in Energy Education and Training program[3] was established to provide information or analyses yielding insights, recommendations, or data useful to the Department of Energy and/or the academic community in identifying emerging issues affecting energy and education, making program plans, or testing solutions to identified problems. Funds may not be used for equipment, construction, or remodeling of buildings.[4]

---

[1] Education Programs Division, Department of Energy.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, Section 31(a) and (b) (P.L. 83-703, as amended); and the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, Title I, Section 107 (P.L. 93-458).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 897.

Eligibility:

Any U.S. educational or commercial institution may apply.[5]

Contact: Education Programs Division, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 20545. Telephone: (202) 376-9211.

---

[5] Ibid.

219

UNIVERSITY-LABORATORY COOPERATIVE PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE UNIVERSITY-LABORATORY COOPERATIVE PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$2,300,000
FY 1976	2,600,000
FY 1977	2,800,000
FY 1978	3,200,000
FY 1979	3,200,000[1]
FY 1980	3,200,000[2]

Description of Program:

The University-Laboratory Cooperative Program[3] provides college and university science faculty and students with energy-related training and experience in areas of energy research at Department of Energy (DOE) facilities. The area in which the participant desired training must be in one which is part of that laboratory's ongoing research. Assignments at any of a number of DOE installations can be arranged. Participants are provided a stipend and a small travel allowance.[4]

---

[1] Education Programs Division, Department of Energy.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, Section 31 (a) and (b) (P.L. 83-703, as amended); and the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, Title I, Section 197 (P.L. 93-438, as amended); and the Department of Energy Organization Act (P.L. 95-91).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 882.

Eligibility:

Applications will be taken from engineering and science faculty and students at U.S. colleges and universities. U.S. citizenship is required.[5]

Contact: Education Program Division, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 20545. Telephone: (202) 376-9211.

---

[5] Ibid.

NATIONAL HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS AND RECORDS GRANTS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE NATIONAL HISTORICAL
PUBLICATIONS AND RECORDS
GRANTS PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$ 2,000,000
FY 1976	2,500,000
FY 1977	3,036,000
FY 1978	3,500,000
FY 1979	4,000,000[1]
FY 1980	3,500,000[2]

Description of Program:

The National Historical Publications and Records Grants program,[3] administered by the General Services Administration, was established to help carry out the National Historical Documents Program which will help preserve important historical documents. Funds may be used for the collecting, preservation, arrangement, and description of records of historical interest and for the publication in book or microform editions of paper and documents of national historical significance. No funds are available for the purchase of collections, for building programs, for oral history projects, or for the creation of educational films or videotapes. Publication of local history materials is not supported unless these documents have national historical significance.[4]

---

[1] National Historical Publications and Records Commission, General Services Administration.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by P.L. 93-536.

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 679.

Eligibility:

Educational and other nonprofit institutions (e.g., universities, colleges, libraries, historical societies, museums, university presses, archives, etc.), and state and local governmental agencies are eligible to apply.[5]

Contact: National Historical Publications and Records Commission, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408. Telephone: (202) 724-1083.

---

[5] Ibid.

INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
FY 1975	$1,390,000	13
FY 1976	1,390,000	13
FY 1977	1,390,000	13
FY 1978	2,500,000	16
FY 1979	2,500,000[1]	16[3]
FY 1980	2,500,000[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Institutional Grants Program[4] assists academic institutions in developing human resources educational programs aimed at strengthening and professionalizing state and local level employment and training staff, and assuring a future source of skilled planners, evaluators and administrators. The grants support the schools development of educational programs to strengthen the technical skills of professionals presently employed by local employment and training programs and to prepare graduate and undergraduate students for careers in the employment and training areas.[5]

---

[1] Office of Research and Development, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor.

[2] *The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980*.

[3] Office of Research and Development, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor.

[4] Authorized by Title III of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973.

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, *1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance*, p. 572.

Eligibility:

Applications are submitted to the Employment Training Administration in the Department of Labor. Accredited institutions of higher education in any of the states of the Unites States, its territories, or possessions may apply if they grant bachelor's or higher degrees in the social or behavioral sciences, or in any other disciplines relevant to the employment and training areas.[6]

Contact: Office of Research and Development, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20213. Telephone: (202) 376-7255.

---

[6] Ibid.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation			
	Definite Program Funds	Matching Funds	Challenge Grants	Total
1975	$ 57,250,000	$ 7,500,000	0	$ 74,750,000
1976	74,500,000	7,500,000	0	82,000,000
1977	77,500,000	7,500,000	9,000,000	94,000,000[1]
1978	89,100,000	7,500,000	18,000,000	123,850,000[2]
1979	102,160,000	7,500,000	30,000,000	149,640,000
1980	97,000,000	20,000,000	26,900,000	154,400,000[3]

In addition to definite program appropriations, the Endowment has legislative authority to match private, unrestricted gifts with Treasury funds.

Description of Program:

The National Endowment for the Arts[4] was conceived as a catalyst to increase opportunities for artists and to strengthen the involvement of private citizens, public and private organizations, states and communities, in the arts. The federal role is to respond to the needs of the field, not to direct or interfere in the creative activities of individual artists or cultural organizations. The Endowment has developed its programs to achieve three goals:

---

[1] National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, History of Authorizations and Appropriations through FY 1978 (July 1977).

[2] This figure includes $8,900,000 in administrative funds. Prior to 1978, administrative funds for the National Endowment of the Arts were combined with the administrative funds for the National Endowment of the Humanities.

[3] The Budget of the United States, FY 1980.

[4] Authorized by the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 as amended.

1) Availability of the Arts: to promote broad dissemination of cultural resources of the highest quality across the land;

2) Cultural Resources Development: to assist our cultural institutions to provide greater public service and to improve artistic and administrative standards;

3) Advancement of our Cultural Legacy: to support creativity among our most gifted artists, encourage the preservation of our cultural heritage, and enhance the quality of life of our nation.[5]

Eligibility:

The Endowment awards a limited number of non-matching fellowships to professional artists of exceptional talent to enable them to set aside time to work and advance their careers. Presently, fellowships are available for architects, art critics, artists, choreographers, composers and librettists, craftsmen, designers, jazz/folk/ethnic musicians, filmmakers, museum professionals, opera singers and composers, photographers, and creative writers.

The Endowment also awards matching grants to organizations for arts projects. To be eligible, organizations must have obtained tax-exempt status and conduct their operations in accordance with the requirements of Title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. These organizations must compensate all professional performers and supporting personnel at levels outlined by the Endowment.[6]

Contact: National Endowment for the the Arts, Washington, D.C. 20506. Telephone: (202) 634-6369.

---

[5] National Endowment for the Arts 1976 Annual Report, p. 6.

[6] National Endowment for the Arts Guide to Programs, 1977-1978, p. 3.

2-7

OBLIGATIONS FOR NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS FUNDS
BY PROGRAM AREA[7]
FY 1975 - FY 1977

Project Area	Obligation		
	1975	1976	1977
Architecture	$ 2,652,417	$ 3,618,853	$ 3,656,142
Dance	6,126,540	5,612,687	5,998,736
Education	4,753,639	4,543,970	4,652,348
Expansion Arts	5,697,759	5,373,973	6,310,363
Federal-State Partnership	14,669,527	15,640,694	16,341,050
Literature	1,746,778	2,130,857	2,908,230
Museums	10,836,336	11,460,099	10,969,402
Music	14,894 833	17,249,296	17,332,202
Public Media	5,422,929	9,312,374	8,071,211
Special Projects	3,493,696	5,390,214	4,746,319
Theatre	6,371,815	6,346,890	6,905,440
Visual Arts	3,198,856	3,588,955	4,330,728
Program Development and Evaluation	1,783,865	2,357,960	2,382,362
Miscellaneous	16,458	19,881	39,751
Total	$81,665,448	$92,646,702	$94,644,284

---

[7] Data from National Endowment for the Arts Annual Report 1975, p. 110; Annual Report 1976, p. 150, and Annual Report 1977, p. 135.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation			
	Definite Program Funds	Matching Funds	Challenge Grants	Total
FY 1975	$ 67,250,000	$ 6,500,000	$ 0	$ 73,750,000
FY 1976	72,000,000	7,500,000	0	79,500,000
FY 1977	77,500,000	7,000,000	9,000,000	93,500,000[1]
FY 1978	87,800,000	7,500,000	17,500,000	121,275,000[2]
FY 1979	108,546,000	9,500,000	27,000,000	145,293,000
FY 1980	111,100,000	12,000,000	27,000,000	150,100,000[3]

In addition to definite appropriated program funds, The Endowment has legislative authority to match private, unrestricted gifts with Treasury funds.

Description of Program:

The basic purpose of the National Endowment for the Humanities[4] is to assist and complement the efforts of the states and localities, of the public and private sectors, in promoting the humanities and broad public use of them. The Endowment promotes the understanding and use of humanistic knowledge. The 1976 reauthorizing legislation resulted in the establishment of a new Challenge Grant Program designed to help humanistic institutions generate the new and continuing non-federal support needed to help them remain in existence and to improve their future fiscal outlook. The program will provide one federal dollar for every three dollars raised by an institution.[5]

---

[1] National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, History of Authorizations and Appropriations Through FY 78 (July, 1977).

[2] This figure includes $8,200,000 in administrative funds. Prior to 1978, administrative funds for the National Endowment for the Humanities were combined with the funds for the National Endowment for the Arts.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[4] Authorized by the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended.

Eligibility:

The Endowment supports both individual humanists and nonprofit institutions and organizations. These institutions include universities; two and four-year colleges; elementary and secondary schools; educational, cultural, and community groups; libraries; radio and television stations; museums; public agencies; and historical societies. Grants are awarded competitively on individual merit.[6]

Contact: National Endowment for the Humanities, Washington, D.C. 20506. Telephone: (202) 382-7465.

---

[5] National Endowment for the Humanities, Eleventh Annual Report, pp. 2-5, 63.

[6] Ibid., pp. 3-4.

SUMMARY OF GRANTS AND AWARDS
NATIONAL ENDOWMENT OF THE HUMANITIES[7]
FY 1976

Programs	Number of Awards	Total
PUBLIC PROGRAMS	269	$31,195,516
State-based programs	84	18,992,854
Media grants	64	6,336,429
Museums & historical organizations	100	4,416,220
Program development	21	1,450,013
EDUCATION PROGRAMS	277	$20,048,295
Institutional grants	171	8,413,752
Consultants	(99)	(369,504)
Pilot	(34)	(1,275,059)
Development	(38)	(6,769,189)
Projects	103	10,616,281
Higher education	(43)	(2,580,475)
Humanities institutes	(22)	(1,966,245)
Elementary and secondary	(38)	(6,069,561)
Cultural institutions	3	1,018,262
FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMS	694	$11,656,465
Residential programs		
College teachers	1974	2,976,817
Summer seminars	78	3,228,992
Professions	16	1,410,995
Centers for advanced study	11	628,000
Independent study programs		
Independent	184	2,949,661
Summer stipends	231	462,000
RESEARCH GRANTS PROGRAMS	296	$18,558,133
General research	105	5,085,911
Research materials	126	7,845,031
Centers of research	58	5,239,824
Bicentennial state histories	1	146,176
International bicentennial conferences	6	241,190
TOTAL	1,536	$81,458,409

---

[7] National Endowment for the Humanities, Eleventh Annual Report, p. 67.

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$693,200,000
FY 1976	724,400,000
FY 1977	791,800,000
FY 1978	785,250,000
FY 1979	827,625,000[1]
FY 1980	915,300,000[2]

Description of Program:

The National Science Foundation[3] supports scientific research and education projects in the mathematical, physical, environmental, biological, social behavioral, and engineering sciences. It does not support projects in clinical medicine, the arts and humanities, business areas, or social work.

While the Foundation supports research at industrial or commercial organizations, its emphasis (approximately 80 percent of total funding)[4] remains on maintaining a strong national basic research capability, particularly in academic institutions, and on the improvement of science education.

Generally, awards are made in response to both solicited and unsolicited proposals. Normally, awards resulting from unsolicited research proposals are made on a cost-sharing or jointly funded basis, while those from solicited proposals may provide for payment of full costs.

Several different programs of research support corresponding to several legislatively assigned objectives are administered and include:

(1) Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering; Biological, Behavioral, and Social Sciences;

(2) Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences;

---

[1] National Science Foundation, Budget in Brief (Fiscal Years 1977, 1978 and 1979).

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the National Science Foundation Act of 1950.

[4] Thomas Ryan, Budget Office, National Science Foundation.

(3) Science Education;

(4) Applied Science and Research Applications (ASRA); and

(5) Scientific, Technological, and International Affairs.[5]

Contact: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550. Telephone: (202) 632-5728.

---

[5] National Science Foundation, Guide to Programs Fiscal Year 1978 (NSF 77-33).

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION
PROGRAM BUDGET SUMMARY
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Budget Activity	1975	1976	1977[6]	1978	Current Plan 1979[6]	Proposed 1980[7]
Mathematical and Physical Sciences and Engineering	$180,900,000	$192,300,000	$224,400,000	$248,487,000	$267,653,000	$295,650,000
Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth & Ocean Sciences	184,100,000	171,000,000	188,200,000	211,581,000	223,502,000	243,350,000
Science Education	74,000,000	62,500,000	74,300,000	74,000,000	80,000,000	84,700,000
Applied Science and Research Applications	83,600,000	72,000,000	62,358,910	55,111,000	62,799,000	62,400,000
Basic Research Stability Grants	0	0	0	4,500,000	0	0
U.S. Antarctic Program	0	48,600,000	45,300,000	48,447,000	51,125,000	55,000,000
Scientific, Technological & International Affairs	24,900,000	22,410,000	20,700,000	23,782,000	25,197,000	25,800,000
TOTAL	$547,500,000	$568,810,000	$613,258,910	$617,908,000	$710,276,000	$766,900,000

---

[6] National Science Foundation, Budget in Brief (Fiscal Years 1977, 1978, 1979).

[7] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION SCIENCE EDUCATION
SUMMARY OF OBLIGATIONS BY SUBACTIVITY
FY 1976 - FY 1980

Subactivity	Fiscal Year				
	1976	1977	1978[8]	Current Plan 1979	Proposed 1980[9]
Science Education Resources Improvement	$24,324,332	$28,196,055	$28,156,000	$29,100,000	$29,100,000
Scientific Manpower Improvement	24,882,137	30,912,605	32,221,397	32,800,000	33,900,000
Science Education Development and Research	10,932,128	11,066,833	8,193,000	11,700,000	15,300,000
Science and Society	2,342,083	4,088,062	5,388,000	6,400,000	7,400,000
TOTAL	$74,263,555	$74,263,555	$73,958,397	$80,000,000	$84,700,000

---

[8] National Science Foundation, Budget in Brief (Fiscal Years (Fiscal Years 1978, 1979).

[9] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION
OBLIGATIONS TO UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, BY HIGHEST DEGREE GRANTED IN THE SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING AND TYPE OF CONTROL[10]
FY 1975 - FY 1976

Highest Degree Granted by Type of Control	Fiscal Year 1975 Amount	% of Total Amount	Fiscal Year 1976*	% of Total Amount
Total, All Degree Levels				
All Institutions	$490,513,000	100.0	$611,836,000	100.0
Public	283,418,000	58.0	353,129,000	58.0
Independent	207,095,000	42.0	258,707,000	42.0
Doctorate				
All Institutions	$470,297,000	100.0	$589,074,000	100.0
Public	270,753,000	58.0	341,069,000	58.0
Independent	199,544,000	42.0	248,005,000	42.0
Master's				
All Institutions	$ 9,005,000	100.0	$ 9,700,000	100.0
Public	7,283,000	81.0	7,008,000	72.0
Independent	1,722,000	19.0	2,692,000	28.0
Bachelor's				
All Institutions	$ 8,204,000	100.0	$ 8,682,000	100.0
Public	2,929,000	36.0	2,268,000	26.0
Independent	5,275,000	64.0	6,414,000	74.0
No Science Degrees Granted				
All Institutions	$ 3,007,000	100.0	$ 4,380,00	100.0
Public	2,453,000	82.0	2,784,000	64.0
Independent	854,000	18.0	1,596.00	36.0

*Estimated.

---

[10] National Science Foundation, Federal Support to Universities, Colleges, and Selected Nonprofit Institutions, Fiscal Year 1975, Detailed Statistical Tables, Appendix B.

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1977[11]

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific, Technological and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Needs	Science Education
Total	$685,117,325	$223,469,656	$194,775,482	$126,205,001	$ 18,069,502	$ 61,978,299	$ 60,619,385
Alabama							
Public	$ 1,719,376	$ 217,700	$ 63,400	$ 566,100	$ 0	$ 184,100	$ 688,076
Independent	591,260	20,000	0	20,000	0	0	551,260
Other*	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000	0
Total	2,335,636	237,700	63,400	586,100	0	209,100	1,239,336
Alaska							
Public	4,283,838	12,000	3,177,071	1,078,200	2,817	0	12,950
Independent	191,504	0	0	0	0	0	191,504
Other*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	4,474,542	12,000	3,177,071	1,078,200	2,817	0	204,454
Arizona							
Public	7,464,515	2,130,400	2,148,208	1,888,800	164,160	468,600	664,355
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	13,170,197	0	13,068,389	76,800	0	25,000	0
Total	20,634,712	2,130,400	15,216,597	1,965,600	164,160	493,600	664,355
Arkansas							
Public	610,728	169,200	21,800	0	75,100	81,000	263,628
Independent	377,400	0	0	0	0	0	377,400
Other*	37,100	0	0	37,100	0	0	0
Total	1,025,228	169,200	21,800	37,100	75,100	81,000	641,028
California							
Public	68,176,773	15,515,100	28,731,001	16,537,191	209,954	3,703,700	3,479,827
Independent	29,765,769	16,998,497	5,436,800	4,076,936	259,136	1,323,385	1,671,015
Other*	19,313,346	1,434,230	8,536,075	1,323,700	708,526	6,365,001	945,814
Total	117,255,888	33,947,827	42,703,876	21,937,827	1,177,616	11,392,086	6,096,656
Colorado							
Public	10,655,556	2,974,680	2,012,280	2,515,400	136,300	1,448,247	756,729
Independent	1,548,153	77,700	481,000	2,200	64,619	638,174	384,460
Other*	25,442,780	75,100	23,158,822	0	5,726	2,303,369	602,683
Totals	37,646,489	3,127,480	25,652,102	2,517,600	206,645	4,389,790	1,743,872
Connecticut							
Public	1,670,400	638,000	52,500	861,800	60,600	0	57,600
Independent	6,639,039	1,866,400	965,500	3,364,050	22,000	11,800	409.289
Other*	1,461,185	217,700	374,900	311,900	12,801	359,300	184,584
Total	9,770,624	2,772,100	1,392,800	4,537,750	95,401	371,100	651,473
Delaware							
Public	1,649,267	1,103,700	247,500	121,700	27,317	95,800	53,250
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	1,649,267	1,103,700	247,500	121,700	27,317	95,800	53,250

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS
BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1977 (cont.)

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific, Technological and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Needs	Science Education
District of Columbia							
Public	$ 321,600	$ 0	$ 0	$ 125,800	$ 0	$ 195,800	$ 0
Independent	2,791,035	1,365,500	174,500	250,300	19,440	377,046	0
Other*	19,747,193	453,712	1,581,727	1,271,371	4,484,251	2,981,165	5,946
Total	22,859,828	1,819,212	1,756,227	1,647,471	4,678,651	3,554,011	5,946
Florida							
Public	7,494,136	2,863,100	1,382,200	1,253,700	237,145	428,525	1,329,486
Independent	6,077,578	316,500	4,715,650	573,900	71,880	238,000	161,648
Other*	164,645	0	9,615	151,700	500	0	2,830
Total	13,736,379	3,179,600	6,107,465	1,929,300	309,525	666,525	1,493,964
Georgia							
Public	5,713,884	0	606,300	1,563,550	228,300	775,950	848,484
Independent	958,414	109,400	0	181,100	0	0	667,914
Other*	739,150	1,691,300	359,000	0	89,600	290,550	0
Total	7,411,448	1,800,700	965,300	1,744,650	317,900	1,066,500	1,516,398
Hawaii							
Public	4,861,636	486,700	3,378,870	433,450	21,000	0	541,616
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	317,071	0	35,300	185,371	71,400	25,000	0
Total	5,178,707	486,700	3,414,170	618,821	92,400	25,000	541,616
Idaho							
Public	397,639	123,800	0	40,000	0	0	233,839
Independent	44,006	0	0	14,000	0	0	30,006
Other*	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000	0
Total	466,645	123,800	0	54,000	0	25,000	263,845
Illinois							
Public	16,896,504	9,279,000	1,824,974	2,815,500	234,105	1,061,300	1,681,025
Independent	15,993,839	9,431,400	1,750,600	3,365,215	204,581	703,700	547,343
Other*	1,709,857	202,413	46,870	686,735	219,574	157,139	388,126
Total	34,600,200	18,913,413	3,622,444	6,867,450	658,260	1,922,139	2,616,494
Indiana							
Public	15,705,304	7,912,500	736,500	2,602,350	229,400	2,806,400	1,418,154
Independent	2,393,160	1,700,600	0	92,200	5,300	76,800	518,260
Other*	466,661	122,100	0	0	0	344,561	0
Total	18,565,125	9,735,200	736,500	2,694,550	234,700	3,227,761	1,936,414
Iowa							
Public	4,616,546	1,210,600	474,154	1,132,150	6,864	313,300	1,479,478
Independent	101,167	0	0	14,000	0	0	87,167
Other*	121,868	0	0	0	0	117,100	4,768
Total	4,839,581	1,210,600	474,154	1,146,150	6,864	430,400	1,571,413

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS
BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1977 (cont.)

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific, Technological and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Needs	Science Education
Kansas							
Public	$ 2,609,226	$ 1,330,100	$ 306,000	$ 593,300	$ 14,600	$ 0	$ 357,226
Independent	163,050	0	0	0	0	0	163,050
Other*	149,100	0	0	99,100	0	50,000	0
Total	2,921,376	1,330,100	306,000	692,400	14,600	50,000	520,276
Kentucky							
Public	1,938,272	561,900	117,900	448,900	7,274	308,900	718,598
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	1,683,403	0	0	0	0	1,441,203	25,000
Total	3,621,675	561,900	117,900	448,900	7,274	1,750,103	743,598
Louisiana							
Public	2,567,738	1,095,200	59,980	353,600	13,800	172,200	905,738
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	83,700	0	0	0	0	50,000	1,000
Total	2,651,438	1,095,200	59,980	353,600	13,800	222,200	906,738
Maine							
Public	1,571,471	361,700	421,500	177,100	88,664	267,300	255,207
Independent	42,600	9,900	0	0	0	0	32,700
Other*	568,566	0	325,000	229,926	0	0	13,640
Total	2,182,637	371,600	746,500	407,026	88,664	267,300	301,547
Maryland							
Public	11,478,006	5,326,300	2,426,810	1,880,000	219,400	814,800	810,696
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	2,712,025	89,076	36,505	362,788	943,765	1,086,503	193,388
Total	14,190,031	5,415,376	2,463,315	2,242,788	1,163,165	1,901,303	1,004,084
Massachusetts							
Public	15,211,877	2,742,500	10,180,490	1,331,900	35,100	714,150	160,060
Independent	35,558,122	17,085,900	4,617,173	8,653,570	466,924	2,830,700	1,903,855
Other*	7,682,638	370,800	1,625,182	1,287,494	736,489	2,791,101	919,249
Total	58,452,637	20,199,200	16,422,845	11,272,964	1,238,513	6,335,951	2,983,164
Michigan							
Public	18,903,972	9,156,900	1,330,000	5,820,301	246,485	862,100	1,493,186
Independent	392,1[illegible]	123,800	0	0	0	0	268,331
Other*	225,525	0	0	80,800	5,000	134,725	0
Total	19,521,628	9,280,700	1,330,000	5,901,101	251,485	996,825	1,761,517
Minnesota							
Public	5,149,179	2,167,600	787,800	1,123,400	0	771,750	298,629
Independent	394,300	11,400	0	23,400	0	0	359,500
Other*	229,304	0	0	0	45,204	0	184,100
Total	5,772,783	2,179,000	787,800	1,146,800	45,204	771,750	842,229

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1977 (cont.)

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific, Technological and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Needs	Science Education
Mississippi							
Public	$ 1,108,082	$ 170,200	$ 0	$ 57,900	$ 0	$ 0	$ 879,982
Independent	256,618	0	0	0	0	0	256,618
Other*	12,100	0	0	12,100	0	0	0
Total	1,376,800	170,200	0	70,000	0	0	1,136,600
Missouri							
Public	2,791,804	1,182,100	560,200	521,150	46,100	138,800	492,854
Independent	4,273,702	1,259,500	181,400	1,554,710	15,068	802,244	311,380
Other*	700,744	0	0	461,630	0	239,115	0
Total	7,766,250	2,441,600	741,600	2,537,490	61,168	1,180,158	804,234
Montana							
Public	961,008	405,400	180,140	51,300	7,600	125,500	1,068
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000	0
Total	986,008	405,400	180,140	51,300	7,600	150,500	1,068
Nebraska							
Public	3,105,490	717,600	1,471,100	215,575	0	138,600	562,615
Independent	235,120	0	0	27,500	0	0	207,620
Other*	10,769	0	10,769	0	0	0	0
Total	3,351,379	717,600	1,481,869	243,075	0	138,600	770,235
Nevada							
Public	602,118	131,000	62,400	344,400	0	0	64,318
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	527,600	0	471,700	0	0	55,900	0
Total	1,129,718	131,000	534,100	344,400	0	55,900	64,318
New Hampshire							
Public	1,147,813	232,300	397,500	20,900	0	35,000	462,113
Independent	868,545	264,600	66,800	354,800	0	4,600	117,745
Other*	31,538	0	0	0	0	31,538	0
Total	2,047,896	496,900	464,300	375,700	0	71,138	639,858
New Jersey							
Public	4,264,057	2,715,600	87,100	461,550	474,657	168,200	356,950
Independent	6,654,310	4,240,900	418,000	1,425,900	10,500	198,300	342,710
Other*	2,226,292	558,100	25	442,600	361,435	864,132	0
Total	13,144,659	7,532,600	505,125	2,330,050	846,592	1,230,632	699,660
New Mexico							
Public	1,510,352	267,200	33,000	550,400	5,900	374,000	319,852
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	755,458	122,100	399,000	49,300	0	152,732	32,326
Total	2,265,810	389,300	432,000	599,700	5,900	526,732	352,178

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1977 (cont.)

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific, Technological and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Needs	Science Education
New York							
Public	$ 15,007,292	$ 6,588,300	$ 1,819,800	$ 3,393,409	$ 117,800	$ 465,100	$ 2,622,883
Independent	53,180,141	30,294,800	10,106,700	7,391,970	202,792	3,768,500	1,370,379
Other*	9,412,142	2,388,338	326,065	3,067,000	782,572	1,665,358	1,182,809
Total	77,599,575	39,271,438	12,252,565	13,897,379	1,103,164	5,898,958	5,176,071
North Carolina							
Public	4,754,694	1,737,900	235,016	1,350,800	73,070	703,800	132,740
Independent	4,381,937	414,200	1,679,097	1,982,300	40,100	133,500	654,108
Other*	1,440,269	0	0	52,800	0	1,291,491	95,978
Total	10,576,900	2,152,100	1,914,113	3,385,900	113,170	2,128,791	882,826
North Dakota							
Public	351,750	97,500	0	79,200	0	0	175,050
Independent	76,500	0	0	0	0	0	76,500
Other*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	428,250	97,500	0	79,200	0	0	251,550
Ohio							
Public	7,897,700	3,873,667	672,880	1,750,500	200,900	487,200	980,733
Independent	4,393,372	2,499,100	394,500	769,500	158,300	131,900	406,292
Other*	1,472,925	202,160	428,230	290,606	78,480	293,836	145,213
Total	13,763,997	6,574,927	1,495,610	2,810,606	437,680	912,936	1,532,238
Oregon							
Public	10,188,384	1,832,400	4,598,400	2,565,100	70,200	707,100	415,184
Independent	124,120	0	0	50,050	0	0	74,070
Other*	55,160	0	0	0	3,800	43,000	8,360
Total	10,367,664	1,832,400	4,598,400	2,615,150	74,000	750,100	497,614
Pennsylvania							
Public	4,804,017	1,990,500	800,990	1,241,000	72,300	101,700	622,444
Independent	20,067,223	11,450,600	1,071,200	4,592,900	650,968	1,025,600	1,251,838
Other*	2,045,697	152,305	197,555	698,800	268,287	512,411	215,539
Total	26,916,937	13,593,405	2,069,745	6,532,700	991,555	1,639,711	2,089,821
Rhode Island							
Public	4,027,749	403,900	3,100,551	105,600	23,200	325,200	69,298
Independent	4,572,171	3,166,900	513,500	725,000	79,931	0	86,840
Other*	407,100	158,700	0	42,800	0	205,600	0
Total	9,007,020	3,729,500	3,614,051	873,400	103,131	530,800	156,138
South Carolina							
Public	1,158,841	402,200	175,480	458,900	0	0	122,261
Independent	445,650	50,400	0	0	0	0	395,250
Other*	45,800	0	0	0	0	43,800	2,000
Total	1,650,291	452,600	175,480	458,900	0	43,800	519,511

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE FY 1977 (cont.)

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific, Technological and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Needs	Science Education
South Dakota							
Public	$ 412,798	$ 44,000	$ 123,100	$ 70,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 175,698
Independent	268,153	0	25,000	0	0	0	243,153
Other*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	680,951	44,000	148,100	70,000	0	0	418,851
Tennessee							
Public	1,670,397	748,800	22,400	526,690	3,100	39,150	325,441
Independent	1,415,375	413,100	55,200	801,900	39,800	0	105,375
Other*	495,400	11,000	0	301,000	658	153,650	33,908
Total	3,581,172	1,172,900	77,600	1,629,590	43,558	192,800	464,724
Texas							
Public	16,047,138	4,787,900	4,511,800	3,125,700	300,258	704,700	2,331,862
Independent	2,478,818	1,321,200	652,200	465,064	28,600	0	296,680
Other*	171,104	0	0	0	4,900	144,366	21,838
Total	18,697,060	6,109,100	5,164,000	3,590,764	333,758	849,066	2,650,380
Utah							
Public	4,643,272	2,079,300	613,400	1,172,250	67,300	219,182	491,500
Independent	349,200	176,700	5,400	55,000	0	112,100	0
Other*	307,713	0	0	0	0	99,963	207,750
Total	5,300,185	2,256,000	618,800	1,227,250	67,300	431,245	699,250
Vermont							
Public	214,152	75,700	0	112,000	0	0	26,452
Independent	129,835	6,200	62,200	0	0	0	61,435
Other*	8,878	0	0	0	0	0	8,878
Total	352,865	81,900	62,200	112,000	0	0	96,765
Virginia							
Public	6,016,784	2,818,000	792,186	1,423,100	8,500	633,028	306,645
Independent	490,640	0	0	24,200	0	0	466,440
Other*	2,386,705	875,961	65,837	51,499	426,509	581,148	421,076
Total	8,894,129	3,693,961	858,023	1,498,799	435,009	1,214,176	1,194,161
Washington							
Public	13,634,197	3,139,500	4,892,704	4,340,350	124,400	584,700	787,966
Independent	394,237	0	143,300	0	0	0	15,530
Other*	1,038,550	124,600	612	37,000	32,600	825,742	17,980
Total	15,066,984	3,264,100	5,036,616	4,377,350	157,000	1,410,442	821,476
West Virginia							
Public	336,220	70,000	45,100	134,900	0	76,230	9,990
Independent	54,019	0	8,800	0	0	0	45,219
Other*	21,774,889	0	21,744,889	0	0	0	0
Total	22,165,128	70,000	21,828,789	134,900	0	76,230	55,209

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1977 (cont.)

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, And Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific, Technological and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Needs	Science Education
Wisconsin							
Public	$ 11,502,370	$ 4,838,800	$ 1,970,900	$ 3,410,300	$ 51,859	$ 631,400	$ 599,119
Independent	670,827	188,800	0	328,800	0	0	153,227
Other*	414,104	0	26	52,300	7,700	208,900	145,170
Total	12,587,301	5,027,600	1,970,926	3,791,400	59,559	840,300	897,516
Wyoming							
Public	878,281	92,800	333,400	139,400	0	65,000	247,681
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	878,281	92,800	333,400	139,400	0	65,000	247,681

*Refers to associations, organizations, and research institutions not affiliated with colleges or universities.

---

[11] Data from Public Information Office, National Science Foundation.

EDUCATION AND TRAINING OF HEALTH SERVICE PERSONNEL

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE EDUCATION AND TRAINING OF
HEALTH SERVICE PERSONNEL PROGRAM
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$177,756,000
FY 1976	202,259,000
Transition Quarter	54,401,000
FY 1977	225,932,000
FY 1978	257,844,000
FY 1979	269,371,000[1]
FY 1980	278,719,000[2]

Description of Program:

The objective of the Education and Training of Health Service Personnel program[3] is to provide health services training in Veterans Administration hospitals and clinics in cooperation with medical schools, dental schools, osteopathic schools, nursing schools, other institutions of higher learning, medical centers, hospitals, and other public or nonprofit bodies.

The VA provides resources for the clinical training of students enrolled in academic institutions providing medical, dental, and allied health training. Resources may include a particular population, laboratories, clinical teachers, equipment supplies, and student stipends. All of these factors are provided exclusively to the VA facility involved in the program. No grants or allocations can be made to the affiliated academic institution under this program.[4]

---

[1] Education Services, Veterans Administration.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980.

[3] Authorized by the Medical Omnibus Law - Veterans Hospitalization and Medical Services Modernization Amendments of 1966, Title I, Section 101 (Public Laws 87-574, 89-785, and 91-496).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 788.

Eligibility:

Eligible applicants are schools of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, and nursing, other institutions of higher learning, medical centers, hospitals, and other public or nonprofit organizations.

The trainees must be enrolled students at qualifying institutions. In a few disciplines, the VA hospital itself is the school in cooperation with professional organizations.[5]

Contact: Education Service (141), Veterans Administration, Washington, D.C. 20420. Telephone: (202) 389-5171.

---

[5] Ibid.

MEDICAL SCHOOL ASSISTANCE AND HEALTH MANPOWER TRAINING

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE MEDICAL SCHOOL ASSISTANCE AND HEALTH MANPOWER TRAINING PROGRAM FY 1975 - FY 1980

Year	Appropriation
FY 1975	$22,405,000
FY 1976	18,966,000
TRANSITION QUARTER	6,406,000
FY 1977	31,073,000
FY 1978	21,182,000
FY 1979	25,162,000[1]
FY 1980	21,658,000[2]

Description of Program:

The objective of the Medical School Assistance and Health Manpower Training Program[3] is to improve and expand the training of professional, allied health, and paramedical personnel. Expenditures under this program may include salaries of professional and supporting staff, fringe benefits, supplies and certain equipment, limited alterations of existing buildings, construction of new teaching facilities (with certain restrictions) and other costs necessary to carry out the purposes of the grant. Grant funds may not be used for: 1) costs of operation of teaching hospitals, clinics, or other patient care facilities; 2) financial assistance to students at any level; 3) construction of patient care facilities; 4) costs of conducting research; and 5) certain educational materials (preparation or publication of books, audiovisuals, etc.).[4]

---

[1] Department of Medicine and Surgery, Veterans Administration.

[2] *The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1980*.

[3] Authorized by P.L. 92-541.

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, *1978 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance*, p. 798.

Eligibility:

Eligible applicants may be schools of medicine which provide a course of study of not less than two years leading to a degree of doctor of medicine, nonprofit educational facilities or institutions which conduct formally organized education or training in health professions and other allied health personnel, and organizations, or consortia of such institutions, developing, coordinating, or expanding such education and training on a community-wide basis. Each applicant must be affliated with a Veterans Administration medical facility, receive supplemental support, and must be able to furnish assurance of accreditation.[5]

Contact: Chief Medical Director (143), Department of Medicine and Surgery, Veterans Administration, Washington, D.C. 20420. Telephone: (202) 389-3830.

---

[5] Ibid., pp. 798-799.